DRAFT BUDGET OF JOE MOROLONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



JOE MOROLONG
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

(NC 451)

2023/24 TO 2025/26 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- > In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- > All public libraries within the municipality
- > At www.treasury.gov.za
- > At www.joemorolong.gov.za

Table of Contents

| | Gloss | ary | 3 |
|---|---------|--|----|
| P | ART 1 | L | 6 |
| | Mayo | oral Budget Speech | 6 |
| | Coun | cil's Budget Resolution | 10 |
| | 1.1 | Executive Summary | 12 |
| | 1.2. | Operating Revenue Framework | 15 |
| | 1.3 | Operating Expenditure Framework | 25 |
| | 1.4 | Capital expenditure | 28 |
| | 1.5 | Annual Budget Tables | 29 |
| P | art 2 - | - Supporting Documentation | 47 |
| | 2.1 | Overview of the annual budget process | 47 |
| | 2.2 | Budget Process Overview | 47 |
| | 2.3 | Intergrated Development Plan | 48 |
| | 2.4 | IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan | 48 |
| | 2.5 | Community Consultation | 49 |
| | 2.6 | Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP | 50 |
| | 2.7 | Measurable performance objectives and indicators | 54 |
| | 2.8 | Overview budget related policies | 57 |
| | 2.9 | Overview of budget assumptions | 59 |
| | 2.10 | Overview of budget funding | 61 |
| | 2.11 | Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds | 69 |
| | 2.12 | Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow | 72 |
| | 2.13 | Contracts having future budgetary implication | 78 |
| | 2.14 | Capital expenditure details | 78 |
| | 2.14 | Legislation Compliance Status | 95 |
| | 2.15 | Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate | 96 |

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities

AFS- Annual Financial Statements

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy

Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Performance

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period

CFO - Chief Financial Officer

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's - Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position

NT – National Treasury

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment

SCM – Supply Chain Management

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget

Vote means one of the main segment into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purpose of the department or functional area concerned.

Zero Based Budgeting means as opposed to incremental budgeting, zero-based budgeting means that each year's budget is drawn up independently from that if the previous year. This means that items are not included simply because they were in the previous budget. Each item has to be justified and motivated for and the purpose of each item is considered. All items in the capital are treated on a "zero-basis"

PART 1

Mayoral Budget Speech

Madam Speaker,

Members of the Executive Committee.

Councilors.

Our Traditional Leaders,

Municipal Manager,

Senior Managers,

Guests.

Ladies and Gentlemen.

Good day to you all.

Thank you for the opportunity to present the Draft Budget for the 2023/24 Financial year.

Madam Speaker, Our municipality is faced with challenges of drought and water shortage as a result of less rainfall. The water ponds have dried up, and as a results the livestock and people are forced to use one source of water to quench the thirst. Thus placing the municipality in a difficult predicament.

As council, in addressing the situation, we have been working together with the department of Agriculture and CoGTA as well as National MIG office to refurbish our boreholes in different villages within the municipality.

The average inflation rate for the past year was 6.9% and the headline inflation forecast for forth coming financial year is estimated to be 5.3%, 4.9% and 4.7% respectively for 2024/25 and 2025/26.

It is with the aforementioned figures in mind that we still place strong emphasis on; value for money in all our procurement processes, the encouragement of savings and the maximizing of all revenue sources for the 2023/24 financial year, as we are still striving to secure the economic progression of the Municipality.

This Draft Budget will update the Council and the community of Joe Morolong Local Municipality about the revenue, expenditure and the projections for the next fiscal year.

Speaker

Due to economic down turn, this Draft Budget does not come near to solving our challenges. However, we are, without any doubt, acutely aware of the enormous responsibility facing us to continue unwaveringly with our quest to ensure that the ideals of a free and democratic society are upheld. Much still needs to be done and significant challenges are still facing us, but our pledge to our citizens is that we will not divert from our course towards a better life for all.

Management of Joe Morolong Local Municipality has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between the citizen and government's overall priorities and spending plans. The goal should be to enhance service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within Joe Morolong.

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the Municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The challenge is to do more with the available resources. We need to remain focused on the effective delivery of the core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

Honorable Speaker, the allocation we are setting aside for capital expenditure underscores our commitment to accelerating service delivery through efficient and good governance.

The budget I am tabling here today was prepared in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) and complies with Generally Recognized Accounting Practice as applicable to Local Government.

The budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the National Policy frameworks and provincial priorities including the following:

- > Building of capacity for long term growth through investment in infrastructure
- > Focus on core service delivery activities of local government
- Job creation and sustainable economic growth

- > Participation in expanded public works programs and labour intensive projects.
- Protection of the poor through viable local economic development and strengthening of the social safety net.
- Effective and participative management through the regional management model.
- Maintaining of debt levels through debtor management as well as maximizing sources of revenue.
- > Securing the health of the municipal asset base by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance.

The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2023/24 budget:

- The National Policy framework with regards to basic service delivery to all our communities.
- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the Eskom tariff increase of 18.9%, bulk water tariff increase of 8%, consumer inflation, as well as other cost factors influencing service delivery.

FOCUS OF THE 2023/24 BUDGET

- With the 2023/24 budget, emphasis is placed on the core service delivery obligations assigned to the municipality in the constitution.
- Maintenance and renewal of existing infrastructure should enjoy preference and we are focusing on preventative and scheduled maintenance preceded by proper planning processes.
- Innovative service delivery mechanisms such as the building of internal capacity to get more value for budget allocations.
- Provision of much needed infrastructure to ensure the economic progression of our communities
- Provision of basic services, improvement of the quality infrastructures well as sustainable service delivery.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget flows from the IDP process and contains information obtained from relevant stakeholders and communities through a public participation process as well as ward committee processes where applicable. The capital budget for the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R 139.6 Million with the main focus on the following:

| * | Provision of water | R 86.3 Million |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| * | Roads | R 20.4 Million |
| * | Sanitation | R 15.4 Million |
| * | Sports & Recreations | R 11 Million |
| * | Community Halls | R 3.0 Million |
| * | Computers, Offices Equipment & Other | R 1.5 Million |
| * | Municipal Vehicle | R 2 million |
| | | |

Capital projects for the 2023/24 financial year are funded from grants receivable from the National Government amounting to R 132.1 Million and own funding to the amount of R 7.5 Million

IN CONCLUSION

The budget we are tabling here today is another step closer in attaining the strategic goals of the municipality which includes amongst others, institutional development and transformation, service delivery to all our communities, the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality as well as good administration and public participation. Thank you to the Municipal Manager who I believe has done an excellent job in leading the administration in the direction we both wish to move in and to the Directors and staff for their continued hard work in delivering services in line with the Municipality's vision of "A wealthy and prosperous local community with equal access to basic services and sustainable development opportunities".

I would like to thank Councillors who have a difficult task of balancing community expectation with limited resources.

I THANK YOU

D D Leutlwetse-Tshabalala

MAYOR

Council's Budget Resolution

- Council of Joe Morolong Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipality Finance Management Act: Act 56 of 2003, Table Draft Budget for 2023/24 financial year and single-year capital appropriations as set-out in the core table contained in the bound budget document with effect from a 1 July 2023.
 - ✓ Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
 - √ Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
 - √ Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
 - ✓ Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year appropriations by vote, standard classification and funding
- The council also, acting in terms of Section 75A of the municipality System Act, Act 32 of 2000, adopted with effect from 1 July 2023.
 - 1. Tariffs for property rates, electricity, water supply, sanitation services and solid waste services and tariffs for other services.
 - 2. And the Council of Joe Morolong approved cash backing implemented through the utilisation of bulk services fees and portion of revenue generated from property rates to ensure cash backing for unspent conditional grants for effectiveness to the Municipal budget as required by the legal prescripts, Section 8 of the municipality Budget and Reporting Regulations.

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES TABLED TO COUNCIL ALONG-SIDE WITH THE BUDGET:

- 1) Property Rates Policy
- 2) Banking and Investment Policy
- 3) Budget, Funding, Reserves & Virement Policy

- 4) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- 5) Fixed Assets Policy
- 6) Indigent Policy
- 7) Risk Management Policy
- 8) Supply Chain Management Policy
- 9) Tariffs Policy
- 10) Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
- 11) Cash Shortage Policy
- 12) Bad Debt Write Off Policy
- 13) Asset Management Policy
- 14) Petty Cash Policy

BUDGET RESOLUTION: 2023-02206

1.1 Executive Summary

The key service delivery priorities, as reflected in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), informed the development of the Budget, including the need to maintain the Municipality's financial sustainability.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all members of communities.

The municipality's service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low-to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on "nice to have" items in order to save money and improve service delivery. Key areas where savings were realized were on telephone and internet usage, workshops payment and catering.

- National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 123 was used to guide the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF.
 - The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF can be summarized as follows:
 - The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
 - Elimination of non-priority expenditure that does serve the interest of service delivery to communities
 - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist the infrastructure challenges in our communities.
 - Escalating Employee Related Costs, that continue to be greater than 30%, as compared to the total operating budget (after excluding the non-cash items), which is necessitated by various allowances that are paid to municipal employees.
 - Affordability of capital projects

- Allocation of the required budget provision for the rehabilitation and maintenance of infrastructure, more so due to the rampant vandalisation of municipal infrastructure that has recently occurred.
- The unfunded/underfunded mandates negatively impacting on the municipality's budget, such as the Library Services which is not necessarily under the municipality in terms of the Constitution of RSA Act.
- The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF:
 - The 2022/23 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2023/24 draft budget
 - The budget was prepared on a zero base principle and some of the operational expenses such as some contracted service and fuel expenses were prepared based on the 2022/23 financial year performance.
 - Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the, targets and backlog eradication goals;
 - Fariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs. For the next financial year, tariffs and property rates have been increased and there are two separate tariffs and rates applicable to municipality; being the one for businesses and the other for residential
 - Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2023/24 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Overview of the 2023/24 MTREF

| | Adjustment Budget 2022/23 R '000 | Budget Year 2023/24 R '000 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 R0 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 R0 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Total Operating Revenue | 369 590 | 425 301 | 438 210 | 449 233 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | R369 490 | R295 019 | R308 335 | R326 522 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | - 116 014 | - 9 288 | - 18 661 | - 34 738 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | R116 114 | R139 570 | R148 536 | R157 449 |

| | Adjustment Budget 2022/23 R '000 | Budget Year 2023/24 R '000 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 R 000 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 R 000 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Total Operating Revenue | 369 590 | 425 301 | 438 210 | 449 233 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | R369 490 | R295 019 | R308 335 | R326 522 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 116 014 | 9 288 | 18 661 | 34 738 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | R116 114 | R139 570 | R148 536 | R157 449 |

Total operating revenue has increase by R 55.7 million for the 2023/24 financial year when compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R12.9 million and then increase by R 11 million respectively. The Increase of R 55.7 million in 2023/24 financial year is as result of additional funding from MIG for sports field, Kumba Iron Ore SLP for funding Intern Programme and other operational grants (EPWP and Equitable Share)

Total operating expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year has been appropriated at R 295 million and translates into a budgeted deficit of R 9.2million. When compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has decreased by R 74 million in the 2023/24 budget and will increase by R 13 million and R 18 million for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R 18.6 million and then reduces to R 34.7 million. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget of R 139.6 million for 2023/24 is 16 per cent more when compared to the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget. The capital programme increases to R148 million in the 2024/25 financial year and R157 million in 2025/26. The capital budget will be funded from government grants and internally generated funds (surplus) over MTREF.

1.2. Operating Revenue Framework

For Joe Morolong local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality.

The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, poverty and high unemployment.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is to be built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;

- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Trading services are fully cost-reflective and ring-fenced;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- · Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of subsidised services;
 and
- · Tariff policies of the municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Current Year 2022/23 | | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre- audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 3 786 | 20 661 | 10 362 | 10 483 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 8 019 | 8 500 | 9 010 |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 14 629 | 47 894 | 9 756 | 25 714 | 25 889 | 25 889 | 26 389 | 27 627 | 29 284 | 31 041 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 2 601 | 9 440 | 1 261 | 2 895 | 1 301 | 1 301 | 1 401 | 1 429 | 1 514 | 1 605 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 1 440 | 3 440 | 3 039 | 5 705 | 3 336 | 3 336 | 3 686 | 3 665 | 3 885 | 4 118 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 9.55 | 109 | 2 277 | 253 | 97 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 189 | 200 | 212 |
| Agency services | | - | - | 7-2 | - | 12 | _ | - | - | - | - |
| erest | | _ | | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | - |
| erest earned from Receivables | | 9 870 | 18 017 | 6 948 | 8 958 | 6 025 | 6 025 | 6 025 | 8 230 | 8 723 | 9 247 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current | | 1 717 | 8 367 | 4 162 | 5 300 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 8 043 | 8 526 | 9 037 |
| Assets | | 25 800000 | 1.00.00.00 | | 37.37.37. | 12.15.5.5 | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 100 41/10/20 | 050,501.5 | 27/07/2000 | 1205,50 |
| Dividends | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 20 | | _ | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | | - | | - | _ | | - | | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 51 | 100 | 109 | 60 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Licence and permits | | - | 2.0.24 | 1.82 | 125 | | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Operational Revenue | | 437 | 1 781 | 490 | 210 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | 35.7.5 | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | _ | - | 17 063 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 35 600 | 37 736 | 40 000 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | _ | 0 | 0 | - | | - | | _ | _ |
| Licences or permits | | _ | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | _ | | 2 | 2 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 160 135 | 664 462 | 201 500 | 180 211 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 048 |
| Interest | | 100 100 | | 3 423 | 6 980 | 6 054 | 6 054 | 6 054 | 7 293 | 7 730 | 8 194 |
| Fuel Levy | | | | - 120 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | 2 | |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | | | (432) | | _ | | | 2 1 | - | 2 |
| Other Gains | | | | (402) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (11) | (11) | (12) |
| Discontinued Operations | | | _ | | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (11) | (11) | (12) |
| | | 194 776 | 776 440 | 240 872 | 263 790 | 264 519 | 264 519 | 265 469 | 293 200 | 310 273 | 314 686 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 194 //6 | 776 440 | 240 872 | 203 /90 | 204 319 | 204 319 | 203 409 | 293 200 | 310 213 | 314 000 |

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendite Framework | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| R thousand | 1 | Adjusted Budget | % | Budget Year 2023/24 | % | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | % | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | % |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 6 998 | 3% | 8 019 | 3% | 8 500 | 3% | 9 010 | 4% |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 25 889 | 11% | 27 627 | 11% | 29 284 | 11% | 31 041 | 14% |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 1 301 | 1% | 1 429 | 1% | 1 514 | 1% | 1 605 | 1% |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 3 336 | 1% | 3 665 | 1% | 3 885 | 1% | 4 118 | 2% |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 106 | 0% | 189 | 0% | 200 | 0% | 212 | 0% |
| Agency services | | * | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% |
| Interest | | | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | | 0% |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 6 025 | 3% | 8 230 | 3% | 8 723 | 3% | 9 247 | 4% |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 7 588 | 3% | 8 043 | 3% | 8 526 | 3% | 9 037 | 4% |
| Dividends | | - | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | - | 0% |
| Rent on Land | | ~ | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | | 0% |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 79 | 0% | 80 | 0% | 85 | 0% | 90 | 0% |
| Licence and permits | | | 0% | 5 | 0% | 5 | 0% | 6 | 0% |
| Operational Revenue | | 231 | 0% | 80 | 0% | 85 | 0% | 90 | 0% |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | 0% | | 0% | | 0% | | 0% |
| Property rates | 2 | 25 639 | 11% | 35 600 | 14% | 37 736 | 14% | 40 000 | 17% |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | - | 9% |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | | 0% | | 0% | | 0% | T. IV. | 7% |
| Licences or permits | | - | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | | 0% |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 181 283 | 78% | 192 952 | 76% | 204 011 | 76% | 202 048 | 889 |
| Interest | | 6 054 | 3% | 7 293 | 3% | 7 730 | 3% | 8 194 | 4% |
| Fuel Levy | | - | 0% | | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% |
| Operational Revenue | | | 0% | - | 0% | 12 | 0% | - | 0% |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | ā | 0% | - | 0% | | 0% | - | 0% |
| Other Gains | | (10) | 0% | (11) | 0% | (11) | 0% | (12) | 0% |
| Discontinued Operations | | 0.41.07040 | | | 0% | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 232 832 | | 252 612 | | 267 250 | | 228 912 | |

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The municipality's revenue from operating grants and transfers totals R192 million in 2023/24 and steadily increases to R204 million by 2024/25 and decreases to R202 million by 2025/26 of total revenue of municipality generated from grants, the revenue from operating grants form a significant percentage of the revenue basket

for the Joe Morolong Local Municipality. The increase in property rates revenue in relation to the updated valuation, whereby there are additional mining development in the area.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | Ref 2019/20 2020/21 20 | | 2021/22 | 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ong expenditure of Transfers and G | | 108 171 | 389 088 | 226 636 | 175 119 | 165 212 | 165 212 | 188 008 | 201 131 | 196 441 | |
| Equitable Share | | 102 002 | 368 406 | 220 682 | 167 455 | 157 548 | 157 548 | 180 561 | 190 948 | 188 273 | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 863 | 3 979 | 464 | 1 139 | 1 139 | 1 139 | 2 159 | 2 289 | 2 426 | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1 996 | 3 298 | 2 396 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 286 | 3 483 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 3 310 | 13 406 | 3 093 | 3 425 | 3 425 | 3 425 | 4 347 | 4 608 | 4 885 | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | 7 | | 1, Se ⁻ | 1 2 | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 670 | 5 656 | 1 004 | 2 140 | 2 603 | 2 603 | 3 230 | 3 376 | 3 578 | |
| Mining Companies Northern Cape Arts and Cultural | | 723 947 | 994 4 663 | 1 004 | 940 1 200 | 1 403 1 200 | 1 403 1 200 | 2 030 1 200 | 2 152 1 224 | 2 281 1 297 | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 160 135 | 664 462 | 201 500 | 180 211 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 191 238 | 204 507 | 200 019 | |

1.2.1. Operational revenue assumptions – tariffs

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 5.3 per cent upper boundary of

the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of both Eskom and Bloem Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water, these tariffs are largely outside the control of the municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

1.2.2. Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2023 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

The first R15 000 of the market value of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of

- such properties are used for residential purposes, is exempt from the payment of rates in terms of Section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act.
- ➤ 100% rebate will granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy

Table 5 Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2023/24 financial year

| Category | Current Tariff (from 01 July 2022) | Tabled Tariff (from 01 July 2023) | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | С | С | | |
| Residential properties | 0.01201 | 0.01316 | | |
| State owned properties | 0.02200 | 0.02409 | | |
| Public Service Infrastructure properties | 0.00300 | 0.00329 | | |
| Public Benefit Organisation | 0.00300 | 0.00329 | | |
| Business & Commercial | 0.02435 | 0.02666 | | |
| Vacant Land | 0.01201 | 0.01316 | | |
| Multi purpose Properties | 0.01201 | 0.01316 | | |
| Agricultural | 0.0004166 | 0.000456 | | |
| Industrial | 0.02435 | 0.02666 | | |
| Mines | 0.02435 | 0.02666 | | |

1.2.3 Sales of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa in general faces similar challenges with regard to water supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of water infrastructure, water networks and the operational cost
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

A tariff increase of 5.3 per cent as from 1 July 2023 for water. This is based on input cost assumption of 8 percent increase in the cost of bulk water (Bloem Water) and

cost related to renewal of water infrastructure. In addition 6kl of water per 30 day period will again be granted for free to all the registered indigents.

Table 6 Approved Water Tariffs

| Category | Current Tariff (from 01 July 2022) | Tabled Tariff (from 01 July 2023) |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Residential | Rand per kl | Rand per kl |
| 0 – 6 k/l | R 7.26 | 7.95 |
| 6- 20 k/l | R 9.06 | 9.92 |
| > 20 k/l | R 17.32 | 18.97 |
| Business | 1 1 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 0 – 6 k/l | R 18.14 | 19.86 |
| 6-20 k/l | R 23.45 | 25.68 |
| > 20k/l | R 32.00 | 35.04 |
| Industrial | | 1 2 10 12 12 12 |
| 0 – 6 k/l | R 50.78 | 55.61 |
| 6- 20 k/l | R 65.29 | 71.50 |
| > 20k/l | R 94.31 | 103.27 |

1.2.4. Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increase

A tariff increase of 5.3 percent for sanitation from 1 July 2023 is tabled by council.

Table 7 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

| Categories | Current Tariffs 2022 | proposed Tariffs 2023 | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Residential | | | | | |
| Basic charge | R 88.52 | 96.93 | | | |
| Business | | | | | |
| Basic charge | R 219.97 | 240.87 | | | |

1.2.5 Refuse and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 5.3 percent for refuse from 1 July 2023 is approved by council

Table 8 Comparison between current refuse charges and increases

| Categories | Current Tariffs | proposed Tariffs |
|--|-----------------|------------------|
| | 2022 | 2023 |
| Van Zylsrus | 11 | |
| Residential | R 35.83 | 39.23 |
| Business (per container) | R 74.36 | 81.42 |
| Hotazel | | |
| Residental | | |
| Refuse removal charge (1 X per week) | R 266.37 | 291.68 |
| Special household | R 356.32 | 390.17 |
| Tariff for schools, creches, other educational institutions, churches and welfare or life clubs, residential used for business | | |
| Refuse removal charge (1 X per week) | R 266.37 | 291.68 |
| Business, Hotel, Guest Houses, Flats 2 X per week | R 516.38 | 565.44 |
| Business, Hotel, Guest Houses, Flats 1 X per week | R 319.22 | 349.55 |
| Garden refuse (per 3m³ load or part thereof) | R 633.04 | 693.18 |
| Building Rubble (per 3m³ load or part thereof) | R 1 139.48 | 1 247.73 |
| Bulk Refuge Container | R 658.36 | 720.91 |
| Compost (bulk) per m ³ | R 949.56 | 1 039.77 |
| Business, Hotel, Guest Houses, Flats 2 X per week | R 516.38 | 565.44 |

1.2.6 Electricity and impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 18.9% percent for electricity from 1 July 2023 is approved by council as recommended by NERSA in MFMA Circular no: 123

Table 9 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases

| Categories | Approved tariffs 2022/23 | Proposed Tariffs 2023/24 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Prepaid | | |
| DOMESTIC CUSTOMERS | 10 | |
| Availability charge | R 149.51 | 151.45 |
| Energy charge c/kWh | 260.32 | 263.70 |
| COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS | | |
| Availability charge | R 164.56 | 166.70 |
| Basic charge | R 141.23 | 143.07 |
| Energy charge c/kWh | 260.32 | 263.70 |
| COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONAL | | |
| Basic charge | R 205.68 | 208.35 |
| Energy charge c/kWh | 230.22 | 233.21 |
| INDUSTRIAL | | |
| Availability charge | R 139.12 | 140.93 |
| Basic charge | R 205.68 | 208.35 |
| Energy charge c/kWh | 230.22 | 233.21 |

The tariffs for 2023/243 MTREF are based on the following assumptions:

- That the demand for services will remain at the same levels, meaning that consumers will continue consuming at the same quantities as the previous period
- That the paying customers will continue paying for their services and those who cannot afford will register as indigents and benefit from free basic services
- ➤ That credit control policy will be applied to prevent customers in accumulating debt without paying the municipality and entering into a repayment arrangement with the municipality's finance department
- That non-paying customers including indigents who consume more that the approved quantum will be disconnected from services in line with the credit control policy until acceptable arrangements/payments are made
- That the municipality will take a conservative approach on tariff hike taking into account affordability and inflation
- > That no surcharges will be implemented in their near future for all services
- That consumers will continue to switch over from post-paid to prepaid electricity metering
- That the municipality will charge a basic charge for the first 6kl of water will be not be charged and that indigent person will be fully subsidized for the same.
- > That the average tariff increases will be as affordable as possible.

1.2.7 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept to between 6 per cent and 18.9 per cent, with the increase for indigent households being to 6 per cent.

Table 10- Table SA14 Household bills

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Current Y | ear 2015/16 | | 2016/17 Me | dium Term Re Framev | | penditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rand/cent | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 % incr. | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Monthly Account for Household - | 1 | | | | | | | 70 IIICI. | | | |
| 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | 94.19 | 99.84 | 106.83 | 106.83 | 106.83 | 6.0% | 113.24 | 120.03 | 127.23 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 17 m/ki | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | 88.4 T | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | and the said | | | | | | | ALCOHOL: |
| Water: Consumption | | | 1,632.35 | 1,811.91 | 2,011.22 | 2,011.22 | 2,011.22 | 12.0% | 2,252.57 | 2,522.87 | 2,825.62 |
| Sanitation | | | 314.05 | 332.89 | 356.19 | 356.19 | 356.19 | 6.0% | 377.56 | 400.22 | 400.22 |
| Refuse removal | | | 165.30 | 175.22 | 187.49 | 187.49 | 187.49 | 6.0% | 198.73 | 210.66 | 210.66 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -total | | _ | 2,205.89 | 2,419.86 | 2,661.73 | 2,661.73 | 2,661.73 | 10.5% | 2,942.10 | 3,253.78 | 3,563.73 |
| AT on Services | | | 308.82 | 338.78 | | | F 70 | | | Distance of | |
| Total large household bill: | | - | 2,514.71 | 2,758.64 | 2,661.73 | 2,661.73 | 2,661.73 | 10.5% | 2,942.10 | 3,253.78 | 3,563.73 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | 9.7% | (3.5%) | - | - | | 10.5% | 10.6% | 9.5% |
| Monthly Account for Household - | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | 00.70 | 70.00 |
| Property rates | | | 57.17 | 57.17 | 61.17 | 61.17 | 61.17 | 6.0% | 64.84 | 68.73 | 72.86 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | 5 | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy | | | | 10 30 | F | Dec 14 | I BY LOWER | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | 501.76 | 501.76 | 556.95 | 556.95 | 556.95 | 12.0% | 623.79 | 698.64 | 782.48 |
| Sanitation | | 100 | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | | 24.50 | 24.50 | 26.22 | 26.22 | 26.22 | 6.0% | 27.79 | 29.46 | 29.46 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | 6.10 |
| sub-total | | - | 583.43 | 583.43 | 644.34 | 644.34 | 644.34 | 11.2% | 716.42 | 796.83 | 884.79 |
| VAT on Services | | | 583.43 | 583.43 | 644.34 | 644.34 | 644.34 | 11.2% | 716.42 | 796.83 | 884.79 |
| Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease | | - | - 503.43 | - 563.43 | 10.4% | 044.34 | - 044.34 | 11.270 | 11.2% | 11.2% | 11.0% |
| // Iliclease/-declease | | | _ | - | - | -1.00 | | | 11.270 | 11.270 | 11.070 |
| Monthly Account for Household - | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ices | | | | | | | | | | | |
| es and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | E301 (100 to) |
| Property rates Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | 35-52 | | - 4 1 | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption | | 1.8 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 63.95 | 63.95 | 63.95 | 9.6% | 70.09 | 76.82 | 84.20 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - 25 | 37.00 | 37.00 | 03.33 | 03.33 | 03.33 | 3.070 | 70.03 | 10.02 | 04.20 |
| | | | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.51 | 4.51 | 4.51 | 12.0% | 5.05 | 5.65 | 6.33 |
| Water: Consumption Sanitation | | | 53.12 | 53.12 | 56.84 | 56.84 | 56.84 | 6.0% | 60.25 | 63.86 | 67.70 |
| | | | 21.50 | 21.50 | 23.01 | 23.01 | 23.01 | 6.0% | 24.39 | 25.85 | 27.40 |
| Refuse removal | | | 21.50 | 21.50 | 25.01 | 23.01 | 25.01 | 0.070 | 24.00 | 20.00 | 27.40 |
| Other | | | 125.00 | 125 50 | 149 20 | 148.30 | 148.30 | 7.7% | 159.77 | 172.19 | 185.62 |
| sub-total | | - | 135.68 | 135.68 | 148.30 | 140.30 | 140.30 | 1.170 | 133.11 | 172.15 | 103.02 |
| VAT on Services | | | 425.00 | 425.00 | 440.00 | 440.20 | 440.20 | 7 70/ | 159.77 | 172.19 | 185.62 |
| Total small household bill: | | | 135.68 | 135.68 | 148.30 | 148.30 | 148.30 | 7.7% | ALTO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF | | STONE DELICE ACCOUNT |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | 9.3% | _ | - | | 7.7% | 7.8% | 7.8% |

1.3 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Budgetary constraints (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cashbacked reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Funding compliance Budget Circular 42
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding repairs and maintenance;
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2023/24 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 11 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 2023/24 Medium Term Ref Description Revenue & Expenditure Framework R thousand Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Pre-Budget Budget Budget audit Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Year Year Year +1 Year +2 2023/24 **Forecast** outcome 2024/25 2025/26 Expenditure Employee related costs 2 61 224 235 210 71 304 100 976 90 101 90 101 90 101 112 960 117 870 124 815 12 017 25 441 11 955 13 896 13 050 13 050 13 050 13 800 14 627 15 505 Remuneration of councillors 10 457 11 085 11 750 Bulk purchases - electricity 2 6 450 17 307 9 299 7 000 9 865 9 865 9 865 12 806 12806 12806 17 011 18 026 19 108 9 912 51 922 10 753 14 741 Inventory consumed Debt impairment 3 12 222 17 269 17 269 17 269 10 032 10 634 11 272 Depreciation and amortisation 126 611 477 984 130 492 19 320 118 713 118 713 118 713 34 804 36 892 39 106 260 276 244 856 313 221 551 551 551 292 Interest 51 343 51 343 94 774 36 609 51 343 45 950 48 521 51 246 Contracted services 25 802 47 231 34 906 17 188 11 993 500 650 650 650 500 530 562 Transfers and subsidies (7665)896 005 (4272)Irrecoverable debts written off 49 886 52 879 55 333 55 152 55 152 55 152 49 256 Operational costs 34 525 97 519 36 866 7 476 9 629 Losses on disposal of Assets (12)(10)(10)(10)(10)(11)(11)Other Losses 304 025 1 921 682 324 941 271 431 369 490 369 490 369 490 295 019 308 336 326 522 **Total Expenditure**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2023/24 financial year totals R112.9 million. The previous year's collective SALGBC wage increase averaged above inflation. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 5.3 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year. An annual increase of 5.3 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF.

The cost associated with the remuneration of Councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate as per Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges which is R260 thousands for 2023/24 and increases to R276 thousands by 2024/25.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and bulk water from Bloem Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality including repairs and maintenance. This group of expenditure has also been investigated as a possible avenue where savings and efficiencies can be achieved but the cost under these items are relatively fixed due to the fact that we were already very conservative when compiling the budget, growth has been limited to average increase of 5.3 per cent for 2023/24 unless there was a specific reason for such line item to be more than inflation.

1.3.1 Repairs and Maintenance

Table 12 Repairs and Maintenance per asset class

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 202 | 22/23 | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 1 164 | 659 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | _ | - | 1-1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 685 | 463 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | 479 | 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | 2 466 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 - 1 | - | - | _ | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | - | - F | - | | | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 2 012 | 1 909 | 3 509 | 3 509 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | - | 1 164 | 5 137 | 10 909 | 15 009 | 15 009 | 14 500 | 15 370 | 16 292 | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.6% | 4.0% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 3.9% | 5.2% | 5.3% | |

For the 2023/24 financial year, R14.5 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Water infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling up to R13 million, followed by Transport assets has been allocated R1.5 million of total repairs and maintenance.

1.4 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 13 2023/24 Medium-term capital budget per vote

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Description | Ref | | | 2023/24 Me | dium Ter | m Revenue & Ex | penditure | Framework | |
|--|-----|----------------------|------|------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------|
| R thousand | 1 | Adjusted % Budget | | Budget Year 2023/24 | % | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | % | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | % |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 5 732 | 5% | 3 370 | 2% | 3 572 | 2% | 3 787 | 2% |
| Executive and council | 2 | - | 0% | 100 | 0% | 106 | 0% | 112 | 0% |
| Finance and administration | 2 | 5 732 | 5% | 3 270 | 2% | 3 466 | 2% | 3 674 | 2% |
| Community and public safety | 2 | 7 416 | 6% | 14 000 | 10% | 14 840 | 10% | 15 730 | 10% |
| Community and social services | | 7 416 | 6% | 3 000 | 2% | 3 180 | 2% | 3 371 | 2% |
| Sport and recreation | | | 0% | 11 000 | 8% | 11 660 | 8% | 12 360 | 8% |
| Economic and environmental services | | 20 341 | 18% | 20 488 | 15% | 21 717 | 15% | 23 020 | 15% |
| Road transport | | 20 145 | 17% | 20 488 | 15% | 21 717 | 15% | 23 020 | 15% |
| Trading services | | 82 626 | 71% | 101 713 | 73% | 108 408 | 73% | 114 912 | 73% |
| Water management | 2 | 71 921 | 62% | 86 332 | 62% | 92 104 | 62% | 97 630 | 62% |
| Waste water management | | 10 705 | 9% | 15 381 | 11% | 16 304 | 11% | 17 282 | 11% |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 116 115 | 100% | 139 571 | 100% | 148 537 | 100% | 157 449 | 100% |

For 2023/24 an amount of R 139.6 million has been budgeted for the capital expenses and increases to R 148.5 million in 2024/25. For 2023/24 financial year water receives the highest allocation of R 86 million, which represent 62 per cent followed by Roads at R 20 million at 15 per cent and then waste water management at R 15 million at 11 per cent.

The capital budget for the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R 139.6 Million with the main focus on the following:

| * | Provision of water | R 86.3 Million |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| * | Roads | R 20.4 Million |
| * | Sanitation | R 15.4 Million |
| * | Sports & Recreations | R 11 Million |
| * | Community Halls | R 3.0 Million |
| * | Computers, Offices Equipment & Other | R 1.5 Million |
| * | Municipal Vehicle | R 2 million |

Capital projects for the 2023/24 financial year are funded from grants receivable from the National Government amounting to R 132.1 Million and own funding to the amount of R 7.5 Million

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2023/24 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Ye | ar 2022/23 | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Yea +2 2025/26 | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | 17 063 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 35 600 | 37 736 | 40 000 | |
| Service charges | 22 456 | 81 436 | 24 418 | 44 797 | 37 524 | 37 524 | 38 474 | 40 739 | 43 183 | 45 77 | |
| Investment revenue | 1 717 | 8 367 | 4 162 | 5 300 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 8 043 | 8 526 | 9 03 | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 160 135 | 664 462 | 201 500 | 180 211 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 04 | |
| Other own revenue | 10 468 | 22 175 | 10 791 | 16 420 | 12 485 | 12 485 | 12 485 | 15 866 | 16 818 | 17 82 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 194 776 | 776 440 | 240 872 | 263 790 | 264 519 | 264 519 | 265 469 | 293 200 | 310 273 | 314 68 | |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | 61 224 | 235 210 | 71 304 | 100 976 | 90 101 | 90 101 | 90 101 | 112 960 | 117 870 | 124 81 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 12 017 | 25 441 | 11 955 | 13 896 | 13 050 | 13 050 | 13 050 | 13 800 | 14 627 | 15 50 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 126 611 | 477 984 | 130 492 | 19 320 | 118 713 | 118 713 | 118 713 | 34 804 | 36 892 | 39 10 | |
| Finance charges | 244 | 856 | 313 | 221 | 551 | 551 | 551 | 260 | 276 | 293 | |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 16 362 | 69 230 | 20 052 | 21 741 | 22 671 | 22 671 | 22 671 | 27 468 | 29 111 | 30 85 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 34 906 | 17 188 | 11 993 | 500 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 500 | 530 | 563 | |
| Other expenditure | 52 662 | 1 095 774 | 78 831 | 114 776 | 123 754 | 123 754 | 123 754 | 105 228 | 109 029 | 115 385 | |
| Total Expenditure | 304 025 | 1 921 682 | 324 941 | 271 431 | 369 490 | 369 490 | 369 490 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 522 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (109 249) | (1 145 242) | (84 070) | (7 641) | (104 971) | (104 971) | (104 021) | (1 819) | 1 937 | (11 836 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 107 012 | 379 900 | 142 463 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 127 937 | 134 548 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | - | 33 288 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| and the second of the second | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 119 279 | 675 928 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 84 799 | 389 211 | 65 175 | 105 071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 | |
| Borrowing | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | 34 480 | 286 717 | 91 975 | 23 852 | 13 544 | 13 544 | 13 544 | 7 470 | 7 918 | 8 393 | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 119 279 | 675 928 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 | |
| Financial position | 110275 | 010 020 | 107 100 | 120 323 | 110 113 | 110 113 | 110 113 | 100 071 | 140 337 | 107 443 | |
| Total current assets | 196 244 | 414 279 | 129 501 | 57 199 | 115 438 | 115 438 | 115 438 | 305 735 | 326 479 | 333 136 | |
| Total non current assets | 1 492 175 | 5 082 116 | 1 362 735 | 1 457 715 | 1 453 656 | 1 453 656 | 1 453 656 | 1 565 826 | 1 660 368 | 1 759 990 | |
| Total current liabilities | 56 314 | 202 786 | 66 134 | 17 000 | 96 200 | 96 200 | 96 200 | 223 271 | 231 382 | 245 137 | |
| Total non current liabilities | 4 647 | 21 746 | 6 261 | 5 208 | 6 093 | 6 093 | 6 093 | 6 459 | 6 846 | 7 257 | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 1 608 121 | 3 839 798 | 1 443 104 | 1 494 229 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 571 034 | 1 657 072 | 1 741 541 | |
| Cash flows | | | | 7.13.1.22 | | | | | , , , , , , , | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 259 393 | 249 863 | 249 770 | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | _ | - | - | - | - | = | - | (132 101) | (115 959) | (121 851 | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | (207) | (219) | (232 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 187 156 | 320 840 | 448 527 | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 1 627 153 | 5 352 570 | 1 440 743 | 1 478 206 | 1 526 120 | 1 526 120 | 1 526 120 | 1 804 792 | 1 916 072 | 2 018 104 | |
| Application of cash and investments | 55 549 | 230 483 | 61 395 | 14 033 | 80 631 | 80 631 | 80 644 | 198 528 | 205 345 | 217 538 | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 1 571 604 | 5 122 087 | 1 379 348 | 1 464 173 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 475 | 1 606 264 | 1 710 727 | 1 800 566 | |
| Asset management | 10/1001 | 0 122 007 | 1010010 | 1 101 170 | 1 110 100 | 1 110 100 | 1 110 110 | 1 000 201 | 1110121 | 1 000 000 | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 1 410 098 | 4 935 349 | 1 269 115 | 1 133 031 | 1 259 665 | 1 259 665 | 1 336 618 | 1 416 815 | 1 501 824 | | |
| Depreciation | 126 611 | 165 559 | 43 399 | 18 320 | 71 584 | 71 584 | 34 304 | 36 362 | 38 544 | | |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | 1 164 | 5 137 | 10 909 | 15 009 | 15 009 | 14 500 | 15 370 | 16 292 | _ | |
| | | 10.1.2.1 | 7.07.5 | | | | | | | | |
| Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided | _ | _ | | | 950 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 067 | 1 131 | cm. | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | _ | | _ | 2 872 | 1 858 | 1 858 | 1 969 | 2 087 | 2 212 | _ | |
| STATE OF THE STATE | - | - | - | 2012 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 303 | 2 007 | 2212 | _ | |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | 19 | | | |
| Water: | - | | | | - | - | - | - | 11 11 8 73 | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | | _ | - | | - | - | - | |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Refuse: | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | _ | |

Table 14 – Table A1 Budget Summary

Explanatory notes: Table A1 Budget Summary

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard. a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the next three years (MTREF)
- > Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus.

Table 15 – Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | rent Year 20 | | Rever | 24 Medium ue & Exper Framework | nditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Year +2 2025/26 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 157 713 | 692 212 | 202 741 | 203 113 | 214 127 | 214 127 | 236 571 | 250 318 | 251 206 |
| Executive and council | | 27 | 1= | - | - | - | 19 <u>-</u> | _ | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 157 686 | 692 212 | 202 741 | 203 113 | 214 127 | 214 127 | 236 571 | 250 318 | 251 206 |
| Internal audit | | 7- | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 10 280 | 101 | 2 070 | 2 524 | 2 418 | 2 418 | 14 444 | 3 579 | 3 721 |
| Community and social services | | 10 280 | 100 | 2 070 | 2 399 | 2 418 | 2 418 | 3 439 | 3 573 | 3 716 |
| Sport and recreation | | 0 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | - | 1- |
| Public safety | | _ | _ | - 1 | 125 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 61 351 | 156 646 | 3 195 | 68 532 | 68 556 | 68 556 | 24 604 | 25 876 | 27 209 |
| Planning and development | | 4 327 | 9 233 | 3 195 | 3 461 | 3 485 | 3 485 | 4 216 | 4 469 | 4 737 |
| Road transport | | 57 024 | 147 413 | - | 65 071 | 65 071 | 65 071 | 20 388 | 21 406 | 22 47 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trading services | | 72 444 | 340 670 | 175 329 | 94 692 | 84 489 | 84 489 | 149 682 | 158 438 | 167 09 |
| Energy sources | | 3 786 | 22 009 | 12 623 | 12 443 | 8 767 | 8 767 | 8 019 | 8 500 | 9 010 |
| Water management | | 64 618 | 245 661 | 73 853 | 72 002 | 70 889 | 70 889 | 119 528 | 126 379 | 133 03 |
| Waste water management | | 2 601 | 65 028 | 85 098 | 3 943 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 17 905 | 19 075 | 20 300 |
| Waste management | | 1 440 | 7 971 | 3 755 | 6 305 | 3 336 | 3 336 | 4 230 | 4 483 | 4 753 |
| Other * | 4 | | | - | - | | _ | -3.0 | - 1 | 1 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 301 788 | 1 189 629 | 383 335 | 368 861 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 425 301 | 438 211 | 449 234 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 208 709 | 1 308 705 | 236 862 | 128 815 | 142 792 | 142 792 | 134 485 | 142 367 | 150 72 |
| Executive and council | | 14 000 | 51 341 | 23 294 | 30 200 | 26 784 | 26 784 | 32 601 | 34 557 | 36 630 |
| Finance and administration | | 193 078 | 1 251 201 | 212 228 | 96 248 | 113 958 | 113 958 | 99 054 | 104 811 | 110 91 |
| Internal audit | | 1 631 | 6 163 | 1 341 | 2 368 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 829 | 2 999 | 3 179 |
| Community and public safety | | 39 777 | 59 058 | 16 379 | 14 495 | 19 740 | 19 740 | 17 300 | 15 977 | 16 864 |
| Community and social services | | 39 761 | 47 556 | 15 473 | 9 124 | 13 087 | 13 087 | 10 877 | 9 169 | 9 647 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Public safety | | 16 | 29 | 849 | 1 814 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 2 174 | 2 304 | 2 442 |
| Housing | | - | 11 438 | _ | 3 557 | 5 350 | 5 350 | 4 249 | 4 504 | 4 774 |
| Health | | _ | 35 | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 10 250 | 38 249 | 10 373 | 26 581 | 67 835 | 67 835 | 25 954 | 25 675 | 27 160 |
| Planning and development | | 8 655 | 30 704 | 8 880 | 17 423 | 14 625 | 14 625 | 16 657 | 15 821 | 16 714 |
| Road transport | | 1 270 | 6 715 | 656 | 6 915 | 49 744 | 49 744 | 7 442 | 7 888 | 8 362 |
| Environmental protection | | 325 | 830 | 836 | 2 243 | 3 465 | 3 465 | 1 855 | 1 966 | 2 084 |
| Trading services | | 45 290 | 515 671 | 61 327 | 101 640 | 139 223 | 139 223 | 117 280 | 124 317 | 131 77 |
| Energy sources | | 8 705 | 81 428 | 11 816 | 22 102 | 47 003 | 47 003 | 41 855 | 44 366 | 47 028 |
| 0, | | 33 024 | 350 312 | 33 983 | 73 446 | 85 707 | 85 707 | 68 658 | 72 777 | 77 144 |
| Waste water management | | 1 597 | 45 466 | 14 020 | 3 549 | 3 595 | 3 595 | 3 987 | 4 226 | 4 479 |
| Waste water management | | 1 963 | 38 464 | 1 507 | 2 542 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 2 781 | 2 948 | 3 125 |
| Waste management | ا ہر ا | 1 963 | 30 404 | 1 507 | 2 342 | 2 910 | 0.000 | 2 /81 | 2 940 | 3 125 |
| Other | 3 | 304 025 | 1 921 682 | 324 941 | 271 531 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 52 |
| otal Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 3 | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 330 | (0) | (0) | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 71 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Table 16 – Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cu | rrent Year 202 | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 27 | | 9-9-1/ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 9 <u>—</u> 8 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | 7 | 289 | 25 | 36 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 95 | 101 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | 995 | 29 844 | 508 | 244 | 1 301 | 1 301 | 1 872 | 1 984 | 2 103 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 131 081 | 493 739 | 178 499 | 163 188 | 152 985 | 152 985 | 174 196 | 184 218 | 194 205 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 158 079 | 665 656 | 202 233 | 202 869 | 212 827 | 212 827 | 234 699 | 248 334 | 249 102 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 11 599 | 101 | 2 070 | 2 524 | 2 418 | 2 418 | 14 444 | 3 579 | 3 722 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | | 19-11 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 301 788 | 1 189 629 | 383 335 | 368 861 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 425 301 | 438 211 | 449 234 |
| penditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 10 018 | 25 567 | 16 962 | 19 660 | 18 047 | 18 047 | 22 058 | 23 381 | 24 784 |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 5 613 | 31 937 | 7 681 | 14 212 | 11 432 | 11 432 | 14 981 | 15 880 | 16 833 |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | 5 072 | 15 641 | 4 737 | 12 949 | 10 193 | 10 193 | 11 332 | 12 012 | 12 733 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | 33 944 | 103 611 | 28 122 | 50 893 | 52 950 | 52 950 | 50 670 | 53 709 | 56 932 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 49 449 | 534 325 | 66 126 | 113 348 | 193 390 | 193 390 | 130 702 | 136 707 | 144 854 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 158 854 | 1 147 421 | 184 097 | 41 531 | 60 373 | 60 373 | 46 122 | 48 703 | 51 439 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 41 075 | 63 181 | 17 216 | 18 938 | 23 205 | 23 205 | 19 155 | 17 943 | 18 948 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | _ | - | ·- | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Total Expendit— e by Vote | 2 | 304 025 | 1 921 682 | 324 941 | 271 531 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 522 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 330 | (0) | (0) | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the total budgeted operating and capital expenditure performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This table also presents the overall surplus of the municipality for each budget year. The operating expenditure is separately presented on table A4 and the capital expenditure presented on table A5

Table 17 – Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | C | Current Yea | ar 2022/23 | | Revent | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | | | Pre-audit outcome | Year | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Year +2 | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 3 786 | 20 661 | 10 362 | 10 483 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 8 019 | 8 500 | 9 010 | |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 14 629 | 47 894 | 9 756 | 25 714 | 25 889 | 25 889 | 26 389 | 27 627 | 29 284 | 31 041 | |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 2 601 | 9 440 | 1 261 | 2 895 | 1 301 | 1 301 | 1 401 | 1 429 | 1 514 | 1 605 | |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 1 440 | 3 440 | 3 039 | 5 705 | 3 336 | 3 336 | 3 686 | 3 665 | 3 885 | 4 118 | |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 109 | 2 277 | 253 | 97 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 189 | 200 | 212 | |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | 5 # 0 | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | | <u>u</u> | 1,79 | | 121 | - | 120 | - | - | - | - 2 | |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 9 870 | 18 017 | 6 948 | 8 958 | 6 025 | 6 025 | 6 025 | 8 230 | 8 723 | 9 247 | |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 1 717 | 8 367 | 4 162 | 5 300 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 7 588 | 8 043 | 8 526 | 9 037 | |
| Dividends | | - | | - | 120 | _ | - | | - | - | | |
| Rent on Land | | - | _ | - | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 51 | 100 | 109 | 60 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 80 | 85 | 90 | |
| Licence and permits | | - | | - | 125 | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 | |
| Operational Revenue | | 437 | 1 781 | 490 | 210 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 80 | 85 | 90 | |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | 437 | 1701 | 430 | 210 | 231 | 231 | 201 | 00 | 0.5 | 30 | |
| - | 2 | | | | 17.062 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 25 639 | 35 600 | 37 736 | 40 000 | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | - | | 17 063 | 25 059 | 25 059 | 23 039 | 33 000 | 31 130 | 40 000 | |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | 7.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | 141 | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences or permits | | * | - | (#) | - ! | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 160 135 | 664 462 | 201 500 | 180 27 | 181 283 | 181 283 | 181 283 | | 204 011 | 202 048 | |
| Interest | | - | = | 3 423 | 6 980 | 6 054 | 6 054 | 6 054 | 7 293 | 7 730 | 8 194 | |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | | 501 | <u></u> | - | - | | - | - | |
| Operational Revenue | | + | 2 | - | - | 2 | 1941 | 2 | 2 | | - | |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | (432) | (#3) | - | (4) | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (11) | (11) | (12) | |
| Discontinued Operations | | | | | | . , | | 1, 7, | 355 165 | 30 20 | - A - A-A | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | | | 0.40.070 | 000 700 | 204 540 | 004 540 | 005 400 | 202 222 | 040.070 | 244.000 | |
| contributions) | | 194 776 | 776 440 | 240 872 | 263 790 | 264 519 | 264 519 | 265 469 | 293 200 | 310 2/3 | 314 686 | |
| Expenditure | | 11 12 12 12 12 12 | | But Million County | VINESSO PORTEVA P | 100400000000000000000000000000000000000 | P00-P0 200900 | MAN CASTONICAL | | NAME OF THE OWNER, WHEN | - The second contracts | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 61 224 | 235 210 | 71 304 | 100 976 | 90 101 | 90 101 | 90 101 | | 117 870 | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12 017 | 25 441 | 11 955 | 13 896 | 13 050 | 13 050 | 13 050 | 13 800 | 14 627 | 15 505 | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 2 | 6 450 | 17 307 | 9 299 | 7 000 | 9 865 | 9 865 | 9 865 | 10 457 | 11 085 | 11 750 | |
| Inventory consumed | 8 | 9 912 | 51 922 | 10 753 | 14 741 | 12 806 | 12 806 | 12 806 | 17 011 | 18 026 | 19 108 | |
| Debt impairment | 3 | - | - | - | 12 222 | 17 269 | 17 269 | 17 269 | 10 032 | 10 634 | 11 272 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 126 611 | 477 984 | 130 492 | 19 320 | 118 713 | 118 713 | 118 713 | 34 804 | 36 892 | 39 106 292 | |
| Interest | | 244 | 856 | 313 | 221 | 551 | 551 | 551 51 343 | 260 45 950 | 276 48 521 | 51 246 | |
| Contracted services | 1 | 25 802 34 906 | 94 774 17 188 | 36 609 11 993 | 47 231 500 | 51 343 650 | 51 343 650 | 650 | 500 | 530 | 562 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | (7 665) | 896 005 | (4 272) | 300 | 030 | 050 | 030 | 300 | - 330 | 302 | |
| Irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs | | 34 525 | 97 519 | 36 866 | 55 333 | 55 152 | 55 152 | 55 152 | 49 256 | 49 886 | 52 879 | |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | 7 476 | 9 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Losses | | _ | | - | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (11) | (11) | (12) | |
| Total Expenditure | | 304 025 | 1 921 682 | 324 941 | 271 431 | 369 490 | | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | \Box | (109 249) | (1 145 242) | (84 070) | (7 641) | (104 971) | (104 971) | | | 1 937 | (11 836 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 6 | 107 012 | 379 900 | 142 463 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | | 127 937 | 134 548 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 6 | _ | 33 288 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - J | |
| | (A) THE | | 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 292 | 129 875 | 122 74 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (2 237) | (732 054) | JO 394 | 51 430 | | 100 | 1 030 | 150 202 | 123 013 | 122 / 1 | |
| Income Tax | | = | <u> </u> | - | - | | - | | - | 400.077 | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 71 | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | 9 - 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 377 7) | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - (0.007) | (700.054) | | 07.420 | 400 | 400 | 4.050 | 420.202 | 420.075 | 422.74 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 7 | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 /1 | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | 7 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | 4 | (2.227) | (722 0F4) | 50 204 | 07.420 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 1175 | 129 875 | 122 74 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 000 | 130 202 | 123 013 | 127 11 | |

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Total operating revenue is R 293.2 Million for 2023/24 and increase to R310 million and then increases to R 314 Million by 2024/25 and 2025/26 respectively.

Revenue to be generated from property rates will be R 35.6 Million in the 2023/24 and increase to R 37.7 million by 2024/25 financial year.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes R 40.9 million in 2023/24 and increases to R 43.3 million in 2024/25. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Transfers recognised – operating income includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are increasing.

The total operational expenditure amounts to R 295 million for 2023/24 and increase to R308 million by 2024/25.

Table 18- Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Y | ear 2022/23 | | | Medium Term enditure Fram | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Yea +2 2025/26 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | 22.0 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | = | - | 824 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | 3 | - | - (05.4) | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | 323 | (654) | 334 | 7 720 | 4 220 | 4 220 | 4 220 | 2 870 | 3 042 | 3 225 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 84 799 | 44 408 | 56 197 | 99 264 | 95 664 | 95 664 | 95 664 | 122 201 | 130 125 | 137 932 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | _ | 120 21 117 | 12 826 77 665 | 2 512 12 320 | 1 512 7 612 | 1 512 7 612 | 1 512 7 612 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | _ | 21 117 | - 17 003 | 12 320 | 7 012 | 7 012 | 7 012 | 0 | | 0 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 85 121 | 64 991 | 147 846 | 121 816 | 109 008 | 109 008 | 109 008 | 125 571 | 133 697 | 141 719 |
| Single year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated /ote 1 - Executive and Council | 1 | 4 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | W Z | | _ |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | 1 | | _ | - 13-5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | 1 | 492 | 679 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 544 | 112 579 | 9 304 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 0 | | 0 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 79 | - | - | - | - | - 107 | - 107 | _ | | _ |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 220 | 1 164 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | _ | - 1 104 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 1 335 | 114 422 | 9 304 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 86 456 | 179 413 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 1,16 115 | 116 115 | 125 571 | 133 697 | 141 719 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | -, | | e e e | 4 4 | 1.00 | | 3 | = 30° = 70° | Core | | |
| Governance and administration | | 33 716 | 251 643 | 13 984 | 10 232 | 5 732 | 5 732 | 5 732 | 3 370 | 3 572 | 3 787 |
| Executive and council | | 33710 | 201040 | 824 | - | - | 0 702 | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Finance and administration | | 33 716 | 251 643 | 13 160 | 10 232 | 5 732 | 5 732 | 5 732 | 3 270 | 3 466 | 3 674 |
| Internal audit | | - | 201040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 220 | 22 281 | 77 467 | 12 100 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 14 000 | 14 840 | 15 730 |
| Community and social services | | 165 | 21 117 | 77 467 | 12 100 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 360 |
| Public safety | | 55 | 1 164 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Health | | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 9 733 | (58 169) | 45 159 | 20 365 | 20 341 | 20 341 | 20 341 | 20 488 | 21 717 | 23 020 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Road transport | | 9 733 | (58 169) | 44 961 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 488 | 21 717 | 23 020 |
| Environmental protection | | | - | 198 | 220 | 196 | 196 | 196 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Trading services | | 75 610 | 460 174 | 20 539 | 86 226 | 82 626 | 82 626 | 82 626 | 101 713 | 108 408 | 114 912 |
| Energy sources | | 75.000 | - | 1 304 | 75.004 | 74.004 | 74.004 | 74.004 | - | 00.404 | 07.000 |
| Water management | | 75 066 | 554 296 | 4 294 | 75 221 | 71 921 | 71 921 | 71 921 | 86 332 | 92 104 | 97 630 |
| Waste water management | | - | (79 963) | 14 810 | 11 005 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 15 381 | 16 304 | 17 282 |
| Waste management | | 544 | (14 160) | 130 | _ | _ | - [| - | 125.5 | | _ |
| Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 119 279 | 675 928 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | 04 700 | 200 244 | 65 175 | 105.071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 |
| National Government | | 84 799 | 389 211 | 65 175 | 105 071 | | 102 57 1 | | | 140 019 | 149 000 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality | | - | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | S THE ALL | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 84 799 | 389 211 | 65 175 | 105 071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 |
| | | oras SMAN | | | 32.52.53 | Sec. | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | 40.511 | 40.544 | 40.544 | 7 470 | 7.040 | - 0.000 |
| Internally generated funds | | 34 480 | 286 717 | 91 975 | 23 852 | 13 544 | 13 544 | 13 544 | 7 470 | 7 918 | 8 393 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 119 279 | 675 928 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.

Capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 139.6 million for the 2023/24 financial year and increases over the MTREF to R 148.5 million and R 157.4 million respectively for the two outer years.

Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, all of our capital projects are expected to be completed with a single year 2023/24. Included in our single-year appropriations is an expenditure that will be incurred in the 2023/24 budget year such as the procurement of computers and office furniture. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

The capital programme is funded from National Treasury capital transfers and internally generated funds from current year surpluses.

Table 19- Table A6 Budget Financial position

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Current Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | edium Term F re Framework | |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 2 870 | 183 419 | 56 669 | 8 748 | 46 540 | 46 540 | 46 540 | 213 476 | 228 684 | 229 474 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange | 1 | 450.077 | 00.000 | 00.400 | 47.004 | 20.040 | 20.040 | 20.040 | 24.402 | 20.004 | 00.400 |
| transactions | 1 | 159 677 | 90 683 | 22 429 | 17 034 | 32 248 | 32 248 | 32 248 | 34 183 | 36 234 | 38 408 |
| Receivables from non-exchange | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 07 177 | 20.000 | 20 520 |
| transactions | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 27 177 | 28 808 | 30 536 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - |
| Inventory | 2 | 7 167 | (5 515) | 3 099 | 8 591 | 15 642 | 15 642 | 15 642 | 8 631 | 9 149 | 9 698 |
| VAT | | 26 410 | 144 563 | 46 922 | 21 817 | 20 618 | 20 618 | 20 618 | 21 855 | 23 166 | 24 556 |
| Other current assets | | 119 | 1 129 | 382 | 1 009 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 413 | 438 | 464 |
| Total current assets | 1 | 196 244 | 414 279 | 129 501 | 57 199 | 115 438 | 115 438 | 115 438 | 305 735 | 326 479 | 333 136 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | - | 1 | - | - 792.59 | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Investment property | | _ | - 500 | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | - |
| erty, plant and equipment | 3 | 1 464 606 | 5 078 468 | 1 361 645 | 1 452 424 | 1 447 332 | 1 447 332 | 1 447 332 | 1 557 133 | 1 651 153 | 1 750 223 |
| gical assets | | _ | _ | / | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Living and non-living resources | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Heritage assets | | 25 839 | _ | 2.70 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | 1 730 | 3 648 | 1 090 | 5 292 | 6 324 | 6 324 | 6 324 | 8 693 | 9 215 | 9 767 |
| Intangible assets | | 1730 | 3 040 | 1 090 | 5 292 | 0 324 | 0 324 | 0 324 | 0 093 | 9213 | 9 101 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange | | - | - | _ | - | _ // | - | - | - | - | - |
| transactions | | | | | | | 100 | | | | |
| Non-current receivables from non- | | _ | _ | _ | - 123 | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| exchange transactions | | | | | | | 8 8/2 × | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | _ | - 4 400 475 | - | 4 000 705 | - 4 457 745 | - 4 450 050 | 4 450 650 | 4 450 050 | 4 505 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 750 000 |
| Total non current assets | | 1 492 175 | 5 082 116 | 1 362 735 | 1 457 715 | 1 453 656 | 1 453 656 | 1 453 656 | 1 565 826 | 1 660 368 | 1 759 990 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 1, 1 | 1 688 419 | 5 496 394 | 1 492 236 | 1 514 914 | 1 569 094 | 1 569 34 | 1 569 094 | 1 871 561 | 1 986 847 | 2 093 126 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | , | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - 35 35 1 | | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | | 194 | 474 | 129 | - | 129 | 129 | 129 | 137 | 145 | 154 |
| Consumer deposits | | 33 | 96 | 25 | 24 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 33 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange | 4 | 55 549 | 230 483 | 61 395 | 16 304 | 83 853 | 83 853 | 83 853 | 206 706 | 213 628 | 226 318 |
| transactions | 1 | 00 040 | 200 400 | 01000 | 10 001 | 00 000 | 00 000 | 00 000 | 200.00 | 2.0 020 | 220010 |
| Trade and other payables from non- | 5 | 365 | 8 020 | 151 | (1 873) | 965 | 965 | 965 | 4 686 | 4 967 | 5 265 |
| exchange transactions | " | 303 | 0 020 | 101 | (10/0) | 300 | 500 | 500 | 4 000 | 4 001 | 0 200 |
| Provision | | - | - | - | - 11 10 10 | - | - (3 - 80 | - | - | - | - |
| VAT | | - | (37 196) | 4 112 | 2 302 | 10 843 | 10 843 | 10 843 | 11 494 | 12 183 | 12 914 |
| Other current liabilities | | 173 | 908 | 322 | 243 | 381 | 381 | 381 | 220 | 428 | 453 |
| Total current liabilities | | 56 314 | 202 786 | 66 134 | 17 000 | 96 200 | 96 200 | 96 200 | 223 271 | 231 382 | 245 137 |
| N rrent liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | 6 | 807 | 3 096 | 645 | 502 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 505 | 536 | 568 |
| Provision | 7 | 1 918 | 9 589 | 2 593 | 2 397 | 2 593 | 2 593 | 2 593 | 2 749 | 2 914 | 3 089 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | 1 | _ | - | _ | -1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 1 922 | 9 062 | 3 023 | 2 308 | 3 023 | 3 023 | 3 023 | 3 204 | 3 397 | 3 600 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 4 647 | 21 746 | 6 261 | 5 208 | 6 093 | 6 093 | 6 093 | 6 459 | 6 846 | 7 257 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 60 961 | 224 532 | 72 395 | 22 208 | 102 293 | 102 293 | 102 293 | 229 730 | 238 229 | 252 395 |
| NET ASSETS | | 1 627 458 | 5 271 863 | 1 419 840 | 1 492 707 | 1 466 801 | 1 466 801 | 1 466 801 | 1 641 831 | 1 748 618 | 1 840 732 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 1 02/ 430 | 3 21 1 003 | 1 413 040 | 1 402 101 | 1 400 001 | 1 400 001 | 1 400 001 | 1 041 001 | 1140010 | 1 0 10 1 02 |
| | 8 | 1 608 121 | 3 839 798 | 1 443 104 | 1 494 229 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 571 034 | 1 657 072 | 1 741 541 |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 9 | | 3 039 190 | 1 443 104 | TELEVIERAS ENERGINE | OR STATE OF CHOICE | 1 443 390 | - 1 443 390 | - 10/1004 | - | - 1741 041 |
| Reserves and funds | 9 | | | | - | - | 100 | | | | |
| Other TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 10 | 1 608 121 | 3 839 798 | 1 443 104 | 1 494 229 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 443 598 | 1 571 034 | 1 657 072 | 1 741 541 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 20- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flow

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | edium Term nditure Fram | |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | The Sales of the S | 15 207 | 02 470 | 02 470 | 00 470 | 22.000 | 24 044 | 20.740 |
| Property rates Service charges | | | _ | 1 | 34 430 | 23 178 23 425 | 23 178 23 425 | 23 178 23 425 | 32 680 35 198 | 34 641 34 090 | 36 719 |
| Other revenue | | 17.7 | Time Tel (1) | | 465 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 354 | 375 | 36 135 398 |
| | 1 | 992 | 0.15.719 | 118 543 | 180 411 | 181 383 | 181 383 | 181 383 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 04 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 992 | 20.052 | 110 043 | | 0.70 | | 121270000000000000000000000000000000000 | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | (Cont. 11 (Cont. 11 (Cont.)) | The state of the state of |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | - | 36 853 | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 85 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | 5 300 | 3 440 | 3 440 | 3 440 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Dividends | | - | 17.00 | | 3 4-6-6 | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Payments | | | 44 405 0445 | (070 000) | | (470.005) | //===: | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | - | (1 185 814) | (278 923) | (4 032 942) | (170 605) | (170 605) | (170 605) | (133 893) | (139 214) | (147 38 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING | | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 259 393 | 249 863 | 249 77 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current | | | _ | - | 20 - 000 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current | | - | - | - | - 1999 | - | 54 | - | - | _ | - |
| investments | | | 1.15 | | | 10 St. 15 T | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | * | | | |
| Capital assets | F. H. | - | - | - | - | - | - | ₹ - | (132 101) | (115 959) | (121 851 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 - | (132 101) | (115 959) | (121 851 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACTIVITIES | | | Ti l | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| deposits | | | 372 | 2000 | | 12.50 | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | (007) | (0.40) | (000) |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (207) | (219) | (232) |
| CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING | | - | 1 - | - | - | - | - | - | (207) | (219) | (232) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 127 086 | 133 684 | 127 687 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year | 2 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | - | 60 070 | 187 156 | 320 840 |
| begin: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 187 156 | 320 840 | 448 527 |

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table 21- Table A8 Budgeted Cash Flow Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

| Description | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Ye | ear 2022/23 | | | Medium Term R enditure Frame | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 187 156 | 320 840 | 448 527 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | 161 556 | 1 423 062 | 239 478 | 3 717 841 | (87 520) | (87 520) | (87 520) | 60 503 | (55 921) | (180 645) |
| Investments - Property, plant and equipment | 1 464 606 | 5 078 468 | 1 361 645 | 1 452 424 | 1 447 332 | 1 447 332 | 1 447 332 | 1 557 133 | 1 651 153 | 1 750 223 |
| Cash and investments available: | 1 627 153 | 5 352 570 | 1 440 743 | 1 478 206 | 1 526 120 | 1 526 120 | 1 526 120 | 1 804 792 | 1 916 072 | 2 018 104 |
| Application of cash and | | | | | | | | | | |
| investments Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unanant borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| ory requirements Outlier working capital requirements | 55 549 | 230 483 | 61 395 | 14 033 | 80 631 | 80 631 | 80 644 | 198 528 | 205 345 | 217 538 |
| Other provisions Long term investments committed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 55 549 | 230 483 | 61 395 | 14 033 | 80 631 | 80 631 | 80 644 | 198 528 | 205 345 | 217 538 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | 1 571 604 | 5_22 087 | 1 379 348 | 1 464 173 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 475 | 1 606 264 | 1 710 727 | 1 800 566 |

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

Table 22- Table A9 Asset Management

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Re | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Curr | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | ledium Tern nditure Fra | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcom e | Audited Outcom e | Audited Outcom e | Original Budget | Adjuste d Budget | Full Year Forecas | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | · | | | |
| Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure | 1 | 84 840 9 733 | 164 845 (121 707) | 212 956 44 961 | 121 816 20 145 | 109 008 20 145 | 109 008 20 145 | 130 319 20 388 | 138 730 21 611 | 147 053 22 908 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 70.450 | - | 1 304 | - 07.445 | - | - | - 70.070 | | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 73 450 | 239 862 11 471 | 60 100 14 616 | 67 115 10 705 | 64 615 10 705 | 64 615 10 705 | 76 079 15 381 | 81 236 16 304 | 86 111 17 282 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | 114/1 | 14 0 10 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 301 | 10 304 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | 7- | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | _ |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | | 83 182 - | 129 626 21 117 | 120 981 75 136 | 97 964 12 100 | 95 464 7 416 | 95 464 7 416 | 111 848 3 000 | 119 151 3 180 | 126 300 3 371 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 24 447 | 75 420 | 12 100 | 7 446 | 7 446 | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 360 |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | _ | 21 117 | 75 136 | 12 100 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 14 000 | 14 840 | 15 730 |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 8-8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 323 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Housing | | - | - | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 323 | - | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | - | | 5- 5 - - | - | | C. Tarres | - 15 |
| Servitudes | | - " | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licences and Rights | 1 1 | - | 443 | 938 | - | - | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 390 | 443 | 938 2 771 | 1 120 | 620 | 620 | 100 500 | 106 530 | 112 562 |
| Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | 1 1 | 70 | (13 996) 582 | 656 | 1 120 | 020 | - 620 | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | (125) | 26 889 | 2 046 | 3 512 | 1 712 | 1 712 | 1 570 | 1 664 | 1 764 |
| Transport Assets | 1 | - | 184 | 10 296 | 7 120 | 3 796 | 3 796 | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 247 |
| Land | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | | | | - 0.050 | | - 40.000 |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2- | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 4 647 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 407 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Infrastructure | | 1 617 | 14 308 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 232 | 9 007 | 10 390 |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Community Assets | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | = | = | - | - | _ | - |
| Housing Other Assets | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | 7 - 1 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |

| F V22 At 50th 1965 2011 | | 1 | FC 7 | | , | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|----------|----------------|---------|---|--------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1151 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Land | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mature | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | | - | 7 | 1.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | === | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | 1 - 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 1 - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | 1-1 | 7-2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Community Facilities | | = | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | 100 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | = | - | | - | - | = | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 1.50 | - | - | - | | | - |) 55 / | 512 |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Housing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 1 - 1 | (- | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | 1 | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Intangible Assets | 1 | - | | | | - | - 0 - - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | ¥ - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | - | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | | 11.75 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Land | | S == S | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Animals | | | | | 196 | | 100 | | | 1943 |
| Mature Immature | | _ | | 1 | - | | - | | | |
| | | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | 00 450 | 470.442 | 157 150 | | DATE OF THE PARTY | | 420 E74 | | 157 449 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 86 456 | 179 413 | | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 733 | (121 | 44 961 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 388 | 21 611 | 22 908 |
| Characteristics to fraction there | | | 707) | | 1100 | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | 1 204 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 75 066 | 254 430 | 1 304 4 294 | 74 221 | 71 721 | 71 721 | 85 332 | 91 044 | 96 506 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | | 11 471 | 14 616 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 15 381 | 16 304 | 17 282 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 114/1 | 14 010 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 301 | - 10 304 | - 17 202 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication | | 1.7 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | | | 11 | | 1000 | |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure | | 84 799 | 144 194 | 65 175 | 105 071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 121 101 | 128 959 | 136 696 |
| Community Facilities | | - | 21 117 | 75 136 | 12 100 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | - | | - | 7 410 | - | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 360 |
| | | _ | 21 117 | 75 136 | 12 100 | 7 416 | 7 416 | 14 000 | 14 840 | 15 730 |
| Community Assets | | _ | - | 75 150 | 12 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | | 170000 | 1-00 | 5000 | 1000 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | - | - | = | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | 1 | | _ | - | - | _ | | - | - | _ |
| Investment properties | | 323 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | | - | 130 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | 222 | - | | | | | | | 197 |
| Other Assets | | 323 | - | 130 | - | _ | - | - | 1-1 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | 443 | 938 | _ | _ | _ | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Licences and Rights | | | 443 | 938 | | _ | | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 390 | (13 996) | 2 771 | 1 120 | 620 | 620 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Computer Equipment | | 70 | 582 | 656 | 1 120 | 020 | 020 | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 70 | 302 | 030 | _ | _ | _ | 300 | 310 | 331 |

| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | (125) | 26 889 184 | 2 046 10 296 | 3 512 7 120 | 1 712 3 796 | 1 712 3 796 | 1 570 2 000 | 1 664 2 120 | 1 764 2 247 |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Mature Immature | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 86 456 | 179 413 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1 410 098 | 4 935 349 | 1 269 115 | 1 133 031 | 1 259 665 | 1 259 665 | 1 336 618 | 1 416 815 | 1 501 824 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | (192 | 1 167 | 255 892 | 300 118 | 252 353 | 252 353 | 267 494 | 283 544 | 300 556 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 154) 5 221 | 246 31 265 | 6 920 | 1 185 | 17 764 | 17 764 | 18 830 | 19 960 | 21 157 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 8 695 | 15 071 | 4 745 | 989 | 1 056 | 1 056 | 1 119 | 1 186 | 1 257 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 1 490 | 3 455 | 907 764 | 730 106 | 894 416 | 894 416 | 948 869 | 1 005 | 1 066 |
| | | 854 | 330 | | | | | | 801 | 149 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 9 853 | 12 639 | 3 297 | 17 948 1 786 | 13 834 | 13 834 | 9 706 | 10 288 1 984 | 10 905 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | 3 528 | 8 913 | 2 092 | - | 1 766 | 1 766 | 1 872 | 1 984 | 2 103 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication | | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | BATTALE. | | | STEEL SELD | |
| Infrastructure | | 1 325 998 | 4 690 464 | 1 180 709 | 1 052 132 | 1 181 188 | 1 181 188 | 1 247 889 | 1 322 763 | 1 402 129 |
| Community Assets | | 39 460 25 839 | 160 482 | 36 183 | 39 910 | 35 188 | 35 188 | 38 360 | 40 661 | 43 101 |
| Heritage Assets | | 25 039 | - | | - | - | 7974 | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 202 | 04.074 | 20.410 | 20.000 | 21.106 | 21.106 | 22 207 | 22 720 | 05 154 |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 323 | 91 274 | 22 410 | 26 802 | 21 106 | 21 106 | 22 387 | 23 730 | 25 154 |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 730 | 3 648 | 1 090 | 5 292 | 6 324 | 6 324 | 8 693 | 9 215 | 9 767 |
| Computer Equipment | | 775 | 2 109 | 2 117 | (1 974) | (1 658) | (1 658) | (1 172) | (1 242) | (1 317) |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 098 | 4 148 | 802 | (1 064) | (4 558) | (4 558) | (1 824) | (1 934) | (2 050) |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 892 | 394 | 277 | 1 885 | (850) | (850) | (628) | (65.5) | (705) |
| Transport Assets | | 6 051 | (37 576) | 20 426 | 4 946 | 17 823 | 17 823 | 17 505 | 18 55 | 19 668 |
| Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological | | 5 932 | 20 407 | 5 102 | 5 102 | 5 102 | 5 102 | 5 408 | 5 732 | 6 076 |
| Animals | | _ | | | - | | | | | |
| Living Resources | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - 4 050 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1 410 098 | 4 935 349 | 1 269 115 | 1 133 031 | 1 259 665 | 1 259 665 | 1 336 618 | 1 416 815 | 1 501 824 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 126 611 | 166 723 | 48 536 | 29 229 | 86 593 | 86 593 | 48 804 | 51 732 | 54 836 |
| Depreciation | 7 | 126 611 | 165 559 | 43 399 | 18 320 | 71 584 | 71 584 | 34 304 | 36 362 | 38 544 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | - | 1 164 | 5 137 | 10 909 | 15 009 | 15 009 | 14 500 | 15 370 | 16 292 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0= | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | 685 | 463 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2-0 | 479 | 196 | - | _ | - | , - ,: | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | | 1 164 | 659 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 |
| Community Facilities | | _ | 1 104 | 2 466 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Community Assets | | 2 - 2 | - | 2 466 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | _ | - | - | | · | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2-1 | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | | - | | - | - | 11-11 | _ | - |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Other Assets | | , - : | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 - E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |

| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 126 611 | 166 723 | 48 536 | 29 229 | 86 593 | 86 593 | 48 804 | 51 732 | 54 836 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Living Resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | - | | - | - | - | 17. | - | | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9-9 |
| Transport Assets | _ | - | 2 012 | 1 909 | 3 509 | 3 509 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 |

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The municipality doesn't meet the above recommendations.

The total repairs and maintenance amounts to 1% of the total value Property, Plant and Equipment in the 2023/24 budget and remains 1% in the following year. We acknowledge that the municipality should provide at least 8% of the total value of assets for repair and main enance as stated on MFMA Circular No 70.

Table 23- Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | Reven | 24 Medium ue & Exper Framework | nditure |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budge Year + 2025/2 |
| ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 530 | 562 | 596 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | _ | - | 100 | 100 | 106 | 112 | 119 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 1 | - | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 371 | 393 | 417 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| otal cost of FBS provided | 8 | - | - | - | - | 950 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 067 | 1 131 |
| Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) R (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| levenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 7 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable alues in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - I | - | 2 872 | 1 858 | 1 858 | 1 969 | 2 087 | 2 212 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent ouseholds) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household er month) | | - | 2 | | - | | | The second | - 1 | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | 1 19 19 | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | _ | | - | 2 872 | 1 858 | 1 858 | 1 969 | 2 087 | 2 212 |

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs.

It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 1 million in 2023/24, increasing to R 1 million in 2024/25. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government..

It is very difficult to measure correctly the revenue cost of free basic as the municipality is mostly rural and the infrastructure used for water was communal stand pipes except Van Zylsrus and Hotazel, and the municipality is busy installing the prepaid meter that assist in measuring the correct cost of revenue for free basic service, and Eskom provide the electricity in more than 99% of municipal areas.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the executive chairpersonship of Finance, Human Resource and Administration.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.2 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2022) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget. The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on August 2022.

There were deviations from key dates set out in the budget time schedule tabled in council but the activities were all carried out in different dates as compared to the planned dates.

2.3 Intergrated Development Plan

Integrated Development Planning is the process through which the municipality prepares a strategic developmental plan, which is the principal strategic instrument guiding all planning, management, budgeting, development and implementation decisions, taking into account inputs from all stakeholders.

For our planning and programmes to be effective all strategic planning within the municipality must take place within the framework of the IDP. Through integrated development planning different plans are integrated, coordinated and linked to the use of natural, financial, human and physical resources.

During IDP review the following are some of the issues and concerns raised as well as comments received during the consultation process:

- Several complaints were received regarding poor service delivery, especially water and the state of road infrastructure (road sign, bridges, internal, access and main roads) that it need to tarred;
- > There were requests regarding the electricity for high mass lights, infill's and extensions on the areas were the have been new development.
- To increase the swiftness for construction of halls, sports fields, toilets (UDS) and fencing of cemeteries including maintenance.
- > The community also requested the municipality to improve on turnaround time relating to maintenance issues relating to water infrastructure

2.4 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Municipalities are required to develop five year Integrated Development Plans which must be reviewed annually. It is also required that such plans must find expression in the Budget. The IDP and the budget are interrelated documents. The IDP is the budget in words, just as the budget is the IDP in figures. In the past two years

comprehensive efforts have been made towards ensuring that the two documents are closely link.

The municipality's IDP is a principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

When compiling of the 2023/24 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear of 2022/23 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.5 Community Consultation

The 2023/24 MTREF will be tabled before council on the 31 March 2023 together with community consultation time table. Consultation time table will be published in the municipal website and local newspaper and hard copies for draft budget will be available in the main municipal office and satellite offices and draft budget softcopy was loaded on the municipal website (www.joemorolong.gov.za).

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process from 17April – 03 May 2023. The applicable dates and venues will be published in all the local newspapers and notice board of public places. Other stakeholders involved in the consultation will include Agri Kuruman, sector departments, mining houses and churches and community-based organisations.

Draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs for 2023/24 FY Community Consultation Meetings

| Date | Ward | Place | Time | Ward Councillors |
|---------------|---------|------------------|-------|------------------------|
| 17 April 2023 | Ward 01 | Perth | 09H00 | Councillor K Maamogwa |
| | Ward 03 | Klien Eiffiel | 14H00 | Councillor G Kgositau |
| 19 April 2023 | Ward 2 | Ganap 1 | 09H00 | Councillor K Lebatlang |
| 20 April 2023 | Ward 04 | Magoajeng | 09H00 | Councillor T Gaobuse |
| | Ward 05 | Maipeing | 14H00 | Councillor G Tagane |
| 21 April 2023 | Ward 06 | Galotlhare | 09H00 | Councillor L Machogo |
| | Ward 07 | Gasehunelo Wyk 2 | 14H00 | Councillor G Kaotsane |
| 24 April 2023 | Ward 08 | Deurham | 09H00 | Councillor S Manzana |
| | Ward 09 | Danoon | 14H00 | Councillor M Filipo |
| 25 April 2023 | Ward 10 | Maseohatshe | 09H00 | Councillor T Mosegedi |
| | Ward 11 | Letlhakajaneng | 14H00 | Councillor B Mbolekwa |
| 26 April 2023 | Ward 12 | Dithakong Tribal | 09H00 | Councillor L Manankong |
| | Ward 13 | Baily Brits | 14H00 | Councillor K Majoro |
| 03 May 2023 | Ward 14 | Kganunu | 09H00 | Councillor S Choche |
| | Ward 15 | Gamasepa | 14H00 | Councillor O Kolberg |

2.6 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The IDP crosses departmental divisions by linking the physical, social, institutional and economic components of planning and development with management and development structure. It also integrates and aligns planning in different spheres of government and therefore enforcing and upholding the spirit of co-operative governance in the public sector.

For our planning and programmes to be effective all strategic planning within the municipality must take place within the framework of the IDP. Through integrated development planning different plans are integrated, coordinated and linked to the use of natural, financial, human and physical resources.

The following IDP's five strategic objectives that have directly informed the compilation of 2023/24 MTREF budget

- Provide quality basic services to community
- Good governance and community participation
- Institutional Development and Transformation
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Financial Viability

The following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 24 – Table SA4: Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | Reven | 24 Medium ue & Exper Framework | nditure |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Enhanced sustainable environmental management and icial development | Safety and Security | - | (3 166) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase Financial viability | Expenditure Management | - | - | 432 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase Financial viability | Revenue enhancement | - | (1 041 065) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promote good governance | Municipal operating costs | - | - | (383 766) | 368 861 | 370 540 | 370 540 | 347 907 | 368 263 | 376 155 |
| Promote Good Governance | Skills development | - | (3 052) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Environmental Management | - | (1) | - | - | _ | | - | - | |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Refuse removal services charges | - | - | - | - | (350) | (350) | (371) | (393) | (417) |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Sewerage services charges | - | (3 274) | - | - | (100) | (100) | (106) | (112) | (119) |
| Provide Water | Rural Water Programme | _ | 36 518 | - | - | (500) | (500) | 77 871 | 70 454 | 73 615 |
| Water Quality Management | Rural Water Programme | _ | (175 588) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | (1 189 629) | (383 335) | 368 861 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 425 301 | 438 211 | 449 234 |

Table 25 - Table SA5: Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| expenditure) Strategic Objective | Goal | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Curr | ent Year 2 | 022/23 | Reven | 24 Medium ue & Expe Frameworl | nditure |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Empowerment of designated groups Enhance stakeholder participation | Special Programmes Ward committee accredited training | | 21 518 | - | - | - | - | 7- | - | = |
| Enhanced sustainable environmental management and social development | Environmental Management | - | 73 | - | - | - | - | -, | - | - |
| Enhanced sustainable environmental management and social development | Facility Management | - | 15 306 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Enhanced sustainable environmental management and social development | Safety and Security | - | 5 891 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase Financial viability | Expenditure Management | - | 1 567 006 | 18 323 | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Increase Financial viability | Indigent Management | - | 20 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase Financial viability | Provision for bad debts | - | - | - | - | 259 | 259 | - | - | - |
| Manage budget and treasury section Promote good governance | Employee related costs Council remuneration | - | 4 755 7 962 | 83 085 - 223 352 | 116 047 928 | 103 437 500 | 103 437 500 | 128 789 301 | 134 649 319 | 142 600 339 163 826 |
| Promote good governance | Municipal operating costs | - | 251 462 | 223 352 | 141 784 | 249 276 | 249 276 | 148 345 | 154 729 | 163 826 |
| Promote good governance | Municipal operational costs | - | 4 451 | - | - | 60 | 60 | 26 | 28 | 29 |
| Promote good governance | Promote good governance | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 725 | 7 129 | 7 556 |
| Promote good governance | SMME support | - | - | - | 500 | 650 | 650 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Environmental Management | - | 590 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Sewerage services charges | - | - | - | 441 | 341 | 341 | 362 | 384 | 407 |
| Provide Electricity | Rural Electrification Programme | - | 30 116 | - | 525 | 1 208 | 1 208 | 980 | 1 039 | 1 102 |
| Provide housing | Human Settlements | - | - | - | 1 856 | 4 641 | 4 641 | 2 9 1 9 | 3 095 | 3 280 |
| Provide Water | Rural Water Programme | _ | 685 | - | 9 400 | 9 217 | 9 217 | 5 770 | 6 117 | 6 484 |
| Sustainable basic service delivery | Fleet Management | - | 12 064 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Quality Management | Rural Water Programme | - | 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | N. P. | WORK TO | Establish State | 1 1 1 N | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | _ | 1 921 682 | 324 760 | 271 481 | 369 590 | 369 590 | 294 718 | 308 017 | 326 184 |

Table 26– Table SA6: Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 202 | 22/23 | Company of the Compan | ledium Tern enditure Fra | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | - Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government | Furniture and Office Equipment | - | (582) | | - | | - | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Enhanced sustainable environmental management and social development | Facility Management | - | (14 160) | - | - | - | - | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 360 |
| Improve communication | Communications | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Increase Financial viability | Improve ICT | - | 679 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ease Financial viability | Computers and printers | - | 1 254 | - | - | - 7 | - | - | - | - |
| Promote good governance | Municipal operating costs | - | 58 183 | 128 748 | 67 421 | 52 763 | 52 763 | 3 800 | 4 028 | 4 270 |
| Promote good governance | Revenue enhancement | - | 184 | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Promote safe and clean environment | Sewerage services charges | - | - | 19 098 | 107 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provide Electricity | Rural Electrification Programme | - | - | 1 304 | - | PET 1 | - | 7 | - | - |
| Provide recreational facilities | Facilities Malagement | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Provide Roads | Rural Roads programme | - | (10 998) | - | - | - | - | 20 488 | 21 717 | 23 020 |
| Provide Sanitation | Rural Sanitation Programme | - | (80 147) | - | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 15 381 | 16 304 | 17 282 |
| Provide Water | Rural Water Programme | - | 418 368 | 7 999 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 40 824 | 43 866 | 46 498 |
| Sustainable basic service delivery | Fleet Management | - | 251 498 | - | - | - | - | 170 | 180 | 191 |
| Sustainable road service delivery | Rural Roads Programme | - | 7 230 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Water Quality Management | Rural Water Programme | - | 44 419 | - | 43 690 | 45 540 | 45 540 | 44 507 | 47 178 | 50 009 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | - | 675 928 | 157 150 | 128 923 | 116 115 | 116 115 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |

2.7 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 27- Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks.

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Ye | ear 2022/23 | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Service Control of the Control of th | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | Tag I | 611 | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Safety of Capital | and grants and contributions. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 3.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less deblors > 90 days/current liabilities | 3.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 12 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 110.6% | 123.8% | 123.8% | 120.8% | 165.8% | 158.4% | |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 110.6% | 123.8% | 123.8% | 120.8% | 165.8% | 158.4% | 158.4% | |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > | 17.2% | 17.9% | 20.8% | 11.5% | 13.7% | 13.7% | 13.7% | 19.7% | 19.7% | 20.6% | |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | 12 Months Old | | 2 (3) | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | , 3 | 5600.1% | -20.1% | -38.3% | -0.4% | 50.4% | 50.4% | 50.4% | 110.4% | 66.6% | 50.5% | |
| Other Indicators | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) Echnical | 5.204 | | - 13 | | | | 7 | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bulk Purchase | | | | | | | THE OWNER OF THE OWNER. | | | | |
| Water Volumes :System input | Water treatment works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural sources | | | | | | | BIRDE | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kt) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | 7 97 | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 31.4% | 30.3% | 29.6% | 38.3% | 34.1% | 34.1% | 33.9% | 38.5% | 38.0% | 39.7% | |
| Remuneration | revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital | 37.4% | 33.0% | 33.4% | 43.3% | 38.6% | 38.6% | 4 | 43.0% | 42.5% | 44.4% | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 0.0% | 0.1% | 2.1% | 4.1% | 5.7% | 5.7% | | 4.9% | 5.0% | 5.2% | |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 65.1% | 61.7% | 54.3% | 7.4% | 45.1% | 45.1% | 44.9% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.5% | |
| DP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | 4 000 - | , | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within | = | - | 45.5 | 76.7 | 76.7 | 76.7 | 1 282.7 | 1 338.3 | 1 336.0 | 1 355.0 | |
| i.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 148.8% | 166.1% | 202.7% | 67.7% | 96.4% | 96.4% | 94.0% | 140.9% | 140.9% | 140.9% | |
| ii. Cost coverage | revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed | 0.1 | (31.8) | (13.0) | (210.9) | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 16.7 | 22.1 | |
| m. Oust tuvel aye | operational expenditure | V.1 | (31.0) | (15.0) | (210.5) | 3.3 | 9.0 | 5.0 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 22.1 | |

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, municipality borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure.
- Capital charges to own revenue is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the municipality's own revenue.

Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure more than 95 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers" perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.8 Overview budget related policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

a) Budget, Funding, Reserves and Virement Policy

The policy aim to set out; the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget, responsibilities of the mayor, the accounting officer, the chief financial officer and other senior managers in compiling the budget and to establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence Joe Morolong Municipality's IDP review and budget processes.

b) Banking and Investment Policy

The policy aim to gain the optimal return on banking and investments, without incurring undue risks, during those periods when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes. The effectiveness of the policy is dependent on the accuracy of the municipality's cash management programme, which must identify the amounts surplus to the municipality's needs, as well as the time when and period for which such revenues are surplus.

c) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The policy aim to maximize revenue by timeously collecting all moneys owed to the municipality; ensure that action are taken to recover arrear debt is warranted and fair; to enable Joe Morolong Local Municipality to develop and maintain a sustainable service delivery relationship with its customers; to deliver excellent service to the communities of Joe Morolong Local Municipality in return for payment of their rates and service accounts and encourage and inculcate the culture of payment.

d) Tariffs Policy

The policy aim to empower council with among other things, the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements. To determine fair, transparent and affordable charges based on its economic regions and their impact on local economic development.

e) Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy

The policy aim to provide for measures to identify unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; provide for frameworks to avoid of any irregular expenditure or any fruitless and wasteful expenditure; provide for recovery of irregular expenditure or any fruitless and wasteful expenditure and to provide for reporting on any irregular expenditure or any fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

f) Supply Chain Management Policy

The policy aim to ensure sound, sustainable and accountable supply chain management practices within the municipality, whilst promoting black economic empowerment as a priority in terms of the goals and objectives of the municipality's preferential procurement policy.

The above policies will be available on the municipal website (www.joemorolong.gov.za) as well as the following:

- Property Rates policy
- Fixed Assets policy
- Indigent Policy
- Risk Management Policy
- Cash Shortage Policy
- Bad Debt Written Off Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Petty Cash Policy

2.9 Overview of budget assumptions

a) Inflation

There are some factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2023/24 budget:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipal residents and businesses:
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 38 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2023/24 MTREF.

b) Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is trat tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection currently has been budgeted at 95 per cent of annual billings for rates, services, rents, and for other revenue. The performance of arrear collections have been budgeted at 95 per cent collection for 2023/24 MTREF.

c) Salary increases

The wage agreement has concluded between SALGBC and municipal workers unions. The municipality has budget salary increase of 5.3 percent and in case the agreement will be below the budgeted increase, this will be good as it will be the additional money available on improving of service delivery.

d) Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- > EPWP and LED through the capital projects
- Provision of clean water
- Sanitation
- Electricity; and
- Decent housing

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

e) Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that spending rate at an average of at least 98 per cent is to be achieved on operating expenditure and average of 99 per cent on the capital programme for the 2023/24 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.10 Overview of budget funding

a) Operating Revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over medium term:

Table 29 – Breakdown of the operating revenue over medium term

| Description | Ref | 2023/2 | 4 Mediun | Term Revenue & Ex | penditure | Framework | |
|---|-----|------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----|
| R thousand | 1 | Budget Year 2023/24 | % | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | % | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | % |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 2 | 40 739 | 14% | 43 183 | 14% | 45 774 | 15% |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 189 | 0% | 200 | 0% | 212 | 0% |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 8 230 | 3% | 8 723 | 3% | 9 247 | 3% |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 8 043 | 3% | 8 526 | 3% | 9 037 | 3% |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 80 | 0% | 85 | 0% | 90 | 0% |
| Licence and permits | | 5 | 0% | 5 | 0% | 6 | 0% |
| Operational Revenue | | 80 | 0% | 85 | 0% | 90 | 0% |
| Property rates | 2 | 35 600 | 12% | 37 736 | 12% | 40 000 | 13% |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 192 952 | 66% | 204 011 | 66% | 202 048 | 64% |
| Interest | | 7 293 | 2% | 7 730 | 2% | 8 194 | 3% |
| Other Gains | | (11) | 0% | (11) | 0% | (12) | 0% |
| Discontinued Operations | | | 0% | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 293 200 | | 310 273 | | 314 686 | |

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring the desired level of revenue, even though the municipality is still dependent on grants. Getting the tariff setting right assist in the compilation of credible and funded budget. The municipality derives its operational revenue from provision of services namely: water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal including property rates. The operational grants plays a major role in the municipal budget funding.

b) Capital Revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the capital revenue over medium term:

Table 30 – Breakdown of the capital funding over medium term

| Vote Description | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R thousand | Budget Year 2023/24 | % | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | % | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | % | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 132 101 | 95% | 140 619 | 95% | 149 056 | 95% | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations Borrowing | 132 101 | 95% 0% 0% | 140 619 | 95% 0% 0% | 149 056 | 95% 0% 0% | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | 7 470 | 5% | 7 918 | 5% | 8 393 | 5% | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 139 571 | 100% | 148 537 | 100% | 157 449 | 100% | | | | | | |

Capital grants and receipts equates to 95% of the total funding source which represents R139.6 Million for the 2023/24 financial year and steadily increase to R148.5 million or 95% per cent by 2024/25.

Table 31 – Table SA18: Breakdown of the capital funding over medium term

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Audited Outcome | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 851 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | _ | - | - | 65 071 | 65 071 | 65 071 | 78 401 | 71 015 | 74 210 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | _ | - | - | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 53 700 | 44 944 | 47 641 | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | _ | _ | _ | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 851 | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | - | - | - | 112 735 | 112 735 | 112 735 | 142 686 | 127 108 | 133 596 | |

c) Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below provides understanding for Councillors and management. Some specific feature includes:

- Clear separation of receipts and payment by category
- Clear separation of government capital and operating receipts, which enables cash from ratepayers and other; to be provided for as cash inflow based on their actual performance and assist in determining collection rate for the municipality.
- > Separation of borrowing and loan repayments.

Table 32 - Table A7: Budgeted cash flow management

NC451 Joe Morolong - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Yea | ar 2022/23 | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre- audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | _ | 15 207 | 23 178 | 23 178 | 23 178 | 32 680 | 34 641 | 36 719 | |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | 34 430 | 23 425 | 23 425 | 23 425 | 35 198 | 34 090 | 36 135 | |
| Other revenue | | - | , ,- | - | 465 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 354 | 375 | 398 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 992 | 1_ | 118 543 | 180 411 | 181 383 | 181 383 | 181 383 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 048 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | - | 36 853 | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 851 | |
| Interest | | - | - | - | 5 300 | 3 440 | 3 440 | 3 440 | 0 | - | 0 | |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | | (1 185 814) | (278 923) | (4 032 942) | (170 605) | (170 605) | (170 605) | (133 893) | (139 214) | (147 381) | |
| Finance charges | 1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING A FIES | | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 259 393 | 249 863 | 249 770 | |
| C LOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | 5 5 - 10 | - | 5 | - | - | 11 2 - 27 | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | | - | - | - | - | - 19 | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - 10 | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | ž. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | - 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (132 101) | (115 959) | (121 851) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (132 101) | (115 959) | (121 851) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | _ | - | _ | _ | | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (207) | (219) | (232) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (207) | (219) | (232) | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH | | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 127 086 | 133 684 | 127 687 | |
| /cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | - | J - 78 | - | NO 1- | - | - | - | 60 070 | 187 156 | 320 840 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 187 156 | 320 840 | 448 527 | |

The table below shows that cash and cash equivalent of the municipality. The 2023/24 MTREF show a steadily increase in cash and cash equivalent at the end of financial years. The budgeted cash flow for 2023/24 provide for a net increase in cash of R 127 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R 187 million.

Table 33 - Table SA10: Funding Compliance Measurement

NC451 Joe Morolong Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | Current Yea | ar 2022/23 | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | section | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 992 | (1 148 961) | (160 380) | (3 692 058) | 166 308 | 166 308 | 166 308 | 187 156 | 320 840 | 448 527 | |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 1 571 604 | 5 122 087 | 1 379 348 | 1 464 173 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 488 | 1 445 475 | 1 606 264 | 1 710 727 | 1 800 566 | |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.1 | (31.8) | (13.0) | (210.9) | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 16.7 | 22.1 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (2 237) | (732 054) | 58 394 | 97 430 | 100 | 100 | 1 050 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 | |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 256.6% | (76.0%) | 147.3% | (3.9%) | (6.0%) | (4.5%) | 14.9% | (0.0%) | 0.0% | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 26.4% | 20.6% | 20.6% | 20.5% | 22.8% | 21.8% | 21.8% | |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 19.8% | 27.3% | 27.3% | 26.9% | 13.1% | 13.1% | 13.1% | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (43.2%) | (75.3%) | (24.1%) | 89.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 90.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| R&M % of Properly Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 1.4% | 2.2% | (35.5%) | 5.5% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 0.0% | 6.6% | 6.6% | 6.6% | |

Cash and Cash equivalents

The municipality's cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2023/24 shows R 187 million,

Cash and Investments less applications

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. A positive" cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

Cash at year end/monthly employee and supplier payments

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection. Remarkably, the ratio has been fluctuating for the period 2020/21 to 2021/22 moving from (31.8) to (13) with the adopted 2014/15 outcome. In 2015/16 adopted budget the ratio was at positive and after revised budget increased to 9.5, as part of the 2023/24 MTREF the municipality continues to strive in improve cash position though the ratio to move downwards to 10.2 and then continue to increase over the MTREF. As indicated above the municipality will be able to cover the municipality's employee and supplier payments.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2023/24 MTREF the suggestive outcome is a surplus of R130 million, R129.9 million and R122.7 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

Service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in revenue, which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3-6 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage increase to 14 then decreases to 0% then increase to 0 per cent for the respective two outer financial years. The increase in revenue is as results of property rate which was informed by the updated valuation roll whereby the rates revenue decreased by 22.8 per cent in 2023/24 financial year. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and services charges is 5.3 per cent. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are collected. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 95 per cent for each of the respective financial years. It must be noted that service charges, property rate and rent is calculated at the collection rate of 95 per cent.

In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be precisely managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

Debt Impairment expense as % of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 13.1, 13.1 and 13.1 per cent over the MTREF.

Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's own-funded capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. The municipality will not be utilizing external borrowing for any of its capital projects and therefore the ratio is 0%.

Transfers / Grants Revenue as a % of Government Grants Available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Current Consumer Debtors % change

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. The municipality is currently data cleansing which will reduce the debtor's arrears. The consumer will increase by 5.3 percent for 2023/24 then 4.9 percent for the outer years.

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure levels

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or

sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

Asset renewal as % of capital budget

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability.

2.11 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 34 - Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grants programmes

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: | | 108 171 | 389 053 | 226 636 | 175 119 | 165 212 | 165 212 | 188 331 | 195 319 | 206 796 | |
| Equitable Share Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 102 002 863 1 996 3 310 | 368 371 3 979 3 298 13 406 | 220 682 464 2 396 3 093 | 167 455 1 139 3 100 3 425 | 157 548 1 139 3 100 3 425 | 157 548 1 139 3 100 3 425 | 178 939 2 159 3 100 4 132 | 189 675 - 3 100 2 544 | 201 055 - 3 100 2 641 | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | The state of | | R-Called W | | The Control | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 670 | 5 656 | 1 004 | 2 140 | 2 603 | 2 603 | 3 006 | 3 114 | 3 229 | |
| Mining Companies Northern Cape Arts and Cultural | | 723 947 | 994 4 663 | 1 004 | 940 1 200 | 1 403 1 200 | 1 403 1 200 | 1 806 1 200 | 1 914 1 200 | 2 029 1 200 | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 109 841 | 394 710 | 227 640 | 177 259 | 167 815 | 167 815 | 191 337 | 198 433 | 210 025 | |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: | | 84 799 | 389 211 | 63 871 | 105 071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 34 259 50 540 | 109 655 279 556 | 87 497 (23 626) | 65 071 40 000 | 63 571 39 000 | 63 571 39 000 | 78 401 53 700 | 83 697 56 922 | 88 719 60 337 | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | 23 . 4 | | | 200 | 18 N S | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Other grant providers: Northern Cape Arts and | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 84 799 | 389 211 | 63 871 | 105 071 | 102 571 | 102 571 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 194 639 | 783 921 | 291 511 | 282 330 | 270 386 | 270 386 | 323 437 | 339 052 | 359 081 | |

Table 35 - Table SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cui | rent Year 202 | LLILS | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|--------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Year + | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - 3 | | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | 7 664 | 7 664 | 7 664 | 9 385 | 9 948 | 10 54 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | 7 664 | 7 664 | 7 664 | 9 385 | 9 948 | 10 54 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - 0 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | J = 0.0 | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: | | - | usi (5 , e ly | | - | (A) (-) | | - | - | - | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 3 | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 181 761 | 192 148 | 189 4 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | - | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 181 761 | 192 148 | 189 4 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | 8 864 | 8 864 | 8 864 | 191 146 | 202 096 | 200 0 | |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | F _ 7 - | - | | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | * | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 8 | |
| Current year receipts | | | | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 8 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | 105 07 1 | 105 07 1 | 105 07 1 | 100.00 | 115 959 | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | (0) | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - / | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: | | - | 190-195 | - | - | - | - 19 | - | - · | - | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | W 10 | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 0 - 0 | - | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | 105 071 | 105 071 | 105 071 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 8 | |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | (0) | |
| OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | _ | _ | | 113 935 | 113 935 | 113 935 | 323 247 | 318 056 | 321 8 | |
| OTHE TRAITOLENG AND ORANTO REVERTOR | | | | 99/00 | | | | | | | |

| Table 36 – Table SA 24 – Sum | mary of person | nel numbers | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | , | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

2.12 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow Table 36 – Table SA 25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|---|----------|--|----------|---------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2020/24 | 2024120 | LUZUIZU |
| Exchange Revenue | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 8 019 | 8 500 | 9 010 |
| Service charges - Water | | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 2 302 | 27 627 | 29 284 | 31 041 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 1 429 | 1 514 | 1 605 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 3 665 | 3 885 | 4 118 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 189 | 200 | 212 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 20 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 8 230 | 8 723 | 9 247 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset | s | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 8 043 | 8 526 | 9 037 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | _ | - 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 200 |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | _ | 7 2 2 | | - 1 | | - 1 | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Licence and permits | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Operational Revenue | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 55.50 |
| Property rates | | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | (2 967) | 68 233 | 35 600 | 37 736 | 40 000 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - 1 | | - ' | - | | - | | - | _ | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Licences or permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | (16 079) | 369 826 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 048 |
| Interest | | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | (608) | 13 977 | 7 293 | 7 730 | 8 194 |
| Fuel Levy | | _ | _ ' | - ' | _ | _ | | | - | | | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 8.17 | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Other Gains | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (20) | (11) | (11) | (12) |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12.1 | | _ | , |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co | nt | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | (14 872) | 456 796 | 293 200 | 310 273 | 314 686 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | *************************************** | | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 9 413 | 112 960 | 117 870 | 124 815 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 | 13 800 | 14 627 | 15 505 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 10 457 | 11 085 | 11 750 |
| Inventory consumed | | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 17 011 | 18 026 | 19 108 |
| Debt impairment | | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | (836) | 19 228 | 10 032 | 10 634 | 11 272 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | (2 900) | 66 708 | 34 804 | 36 892 | 39 106 |
| Interest | | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | (22) | 498 | 260 | 276 | 292 |
| Contracted services | | 3 830 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 45 950 | 48 521 | 51 246 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 1 | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ |
| Operational costs | | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 4 105 | 49 256 | 49 886 | 52 879 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Other Losses | | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (11) | (11) | (12) |
| Total Expenditure | | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 17 069 | 107 261 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 522 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | (31 941) | 349 535 | (1 819) | 1 937 | (11 836) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) | | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | (11 008) | 253 193 | 132 101 | 127 937 | 134 548 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (42.050) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contributions | | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | 602 728 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | 602 728 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | 602 728 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - 1 | | - | - 1 | - W - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| | | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | (42 950) | 602 728 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |

Table 38 – Table SA 26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|-----------------|-------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | == |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 90 | 95 | 101 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 1 872 | 1 984 | 2 103 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 14 516 | 174 196 | 184 218 | 194 205 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | - 1 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 19 558 | 234 699 | 248 334 | 249 102 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 14 444 | 3 579 | 3 722 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | - | (0)- | | - | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | To the St | | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | - 1 | | | | | Yalle I | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | STATE OF THE PARTY | | 0. 62.44 | | | | blant. | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | Established : | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 425 301 | 438 211 | 449 234 |
| 900/0000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 00 112 | 00 112 | 55 112 | 00 112 | 00 112 | 00 112 | 30 112 | 30 112 | 00 112 | 00 112 | 00 112 | 00 112 | 420 001 | 400 211 | 440 204 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | er was | | | | | | | | | 35.50 | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 22 058 | 23 381 | 24 784 |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 14 981 | 15 880 | 16 833 |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 11 332 | 12 012 | 12 733 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | - 1 1 | 4 223 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 50 670 | 53 709 | 56 932 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 10 892 | 130 702 | 136 707 | 144 854 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 46 122 | 48 703 | 51 439 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 19 155 | 17 943 | 18 948 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | FILE PARTY | | | | | 100 11 11 11 11 | | - | n=0 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | 1000 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | 1 1 1 1 | | | 9 9 9 | N 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | | | - | 1-1 | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | 1 | | 453 | | | | - | | _ | 7- |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | . 5 1.655 | 1924 | | | | 5-9 | | 34.238 | | today y | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | 12/19/16 | | - market | | | Mark to the | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 522 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | 19 5 - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |

Table 39 – Table SA 27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Res | | | | | | Budget Year 2023/24 | ar 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Term | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | Expenditure |
|--|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--|---|
| R thousand | July | _ | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year E | 3udget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 |
| Revenue - Functional Governance and administration | _ | 19714 | 19 714 | 19 714 | 19 714 | 19 714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19 714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19 714 | 19 714 | 236 571 | 250 318 | 251 206 |
| Executve and council | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Finance and administration | | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19 714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 19714 | 236 571 | 250 318 | 251 206 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 14 444 | 3 579 | 3 721 |
| Community and social services | | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 3 439 | 3 573 | 3716 |
| Sport and recreation | | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 11 000 | 1 | 1 |
| Public safety | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | o |
| Housing | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 |
| Health | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 24 604 | 25 876 | 27 209 |
| Planning and development | | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 351 | 4 216 | 4 469 | 4 737 |
| Road tansport | | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 1 699 | 20 388 | 21 406 | 22 471 |
| Trading services | _ | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 149 682 | 158 438 | 167 097 |
| Energy sources | | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 8 0 1 9 | 8 500 | 9 0 1 0 |
| Water management | | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 119 528 | 126 379 | 133 034 |
| Waste water management | | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 17 905 | 19 075 | 20 300 |
| Waste management | | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 4 230 | 4 483 | 4 753 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | w | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 35 442 | 425 301 | 438 211 | 449 234 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | 2 | | | | | | 44.00 | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2747 | 2717 | 2717 | 2717 | 2 717 | 2717 | 2717 | 2747 | 2747 | 2747 | 2717 | 2747 | 32 601 | 24 557 | 36 630 |
| Finance and administration | | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 8 255 | 99 054 | 104 811 | 110 914 |
| Internal audit | 3 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 2 829 | 2 999 | 3 179 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 1 442 | 17 300 | 15 977 | 16 864 |
| Community and social services | | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 906 | 10 877 | 9 169 | 9 647 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public safety | | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 2 174 | 2 304 | 2 442 |
| Housing | | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 4 249 | 4 504 | 4 774 |
| Health | | 1 1 | 3 1 | 3 4 1 | 3 4 6 3 | 3 463 | 3 4 6 3 | 3 46 1 | 3 463 | 3 463 | 3 463 | 3 4 1 | 3 4 1 | 000 | 26 076 | 27 400 |
| Planning and development | | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 16 657 | 15.821 | 16 714 |
| Road transport | | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 7 442 | 7 888 | 8 362 |
| Environmental protection | | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 1 855 | 1 966 | 2 084 |
| Trading services | | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 9 773 | 117 280 | 124 317 | 131 776 |
| Energy sources | | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 3 488 | 41 855 | 44 366 | 47 028 |
| Water management | | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 5 721 | 68 658 | 72 777 | 77 144 |
| Waste water management | | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 3 987 | 4 226 | 4 479 |
| Waste management | | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 2 781 | 2 948 | 3 125 |
| Other | | n 1 | 34 50 1 | 34 607 | 34 595 | 24 505 | 34 505 | 24 606 | 2 100 | 24 10 1 | 24 505 | 2000 | 2 | 205 24 | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | N | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 24 585 | 295 019 | 308 336 | 326 522 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ī |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 10 857 | 130 282 | 129 875 | 122 711 |

Table 40 – Table SA 28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal votes)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 2 870 | 3 042 | 3 225 |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 10 183 | 122 201 | 130 125 | 137 932 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | - 11 | | 200 | | 96.17 | | | | | - | - | (- I | 9- |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | V 13 | | | | | *- | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | 7 1 6 | - | | 198 | | | W.C. | | | | be the | - | - | 1- | 1- |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | - ale 13 | | | | | 5 to 5 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | E STATE OF | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | :-: | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 125 571 | 133 697 | 141 719 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 0= |
| Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community Services | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | 2- 11 | 100 | | | | - | W - L-14 | | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | Aug County | 43.4 | 3 | | | | | 100 | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | 25 76 | 65 5. 7,10 | | E 5 (2) | 4-10 | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | 7784 | | | | | - | - | - | .= |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | 8 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 10 464 | 125 571 | 133 697 | 141 719 |

Table 41 – Table SA 29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Ter | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 273 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 372 | 3 370 | 3 572 | 3 787 |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Finance and administration | | 273 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 3 270 | 3 466 | 3 674 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 14 000 | 14 840 | 15 730 |
| Community and social services | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Sport and recreation | | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 917 | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 360 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | : |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 20 488 | 21 717 | 23 020 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1707 | 1707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 20 488 | 21 717 | 23 020 |
| Environmental protection | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 |
| Trading services | | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 101 713 | 108 408 | 114 912 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| Water management | | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 7 194 | 86 332 | 92 104 | 97 630 |
| Waste water management | | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 1 282 | 15 381 | 16 304 | 17 282 |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Other | | _ | - | - | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 623 | 11 723 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | 102.101 | 140 010 | 140 000 |
| District Municipality | | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of Harmony | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | | | | | | | | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 132 101 | 140 619 | 149 056 |
| Borrowing | | | T. L. (3) 29 | 75622 | | | 37 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | | 1.10 000 |
| Internally generated funds | | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 7 470 | 7 918 | 8 393 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 11 631 | 139 571 | 148 537 | 157 449 |

Table 42- Table SA 30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2023/24 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| Rthousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 32 680 | | 36 719 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 7 039 | 7 461 | 7 909 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 22 386 | 23 729 | 25 153 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 1 173 | 1 243 | 1 318 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 601 | 1 657 | 1 756 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 |
| Dividends received | - | - | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Licences and permits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 16 079 | 192 952 | 204 011 | 202 048 |
| The Control of the Co | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 1,545,570 | 55.575 | 22 | 107.000.00 | 22 | | 4 (6.04.026) | A PARTY OF THE PAR | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH |
| Other revenue Cash Receipts by Source | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 21 765 | 269 261 185 | | 302 275 300 |
| ash Receipts by Source | 21 703 | 21 705 | 21 703 | 21 703 | 21705 | 21703 | 21 703 | 21 705 | 21 703 | 21 703 | 21 /03 | 21 /03 | 201 103 | 2/3 11/ | 2/5 300 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / | | | | | | | 1000 | 1000 | | 100 | | | | | |
| Provincial and District | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11(08 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 851 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | - Part | |
| Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | | | | | Property . | | | - | 000 | | | | - | |
| Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | No. |
| | | | | | | | 1 3 3 | | RANGE | | | 177 | | - | _ |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | - | | | V. 1 | | | | - | | - | _ | - | - | a language of |
| Short term loans | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | (C) - (| - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | _ | 10000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 - | _ | - | _ |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 32 774 | 393 286 | 389 077 | 397 151 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 1900 - 20 | 1000 | | ACTOR STATE | - | The state of | BOTTO TO THE STATE OF | | | | | | (104) | (008) |
| | | 100 | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 | (194) | (206) |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | | - | | - | T. | - | | - | - | 150 | - | |
| Finance charges | 074 | | 074 | 074 | | 074 | 074 | 074 | 074 | - | - | - | | | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 10 457 | 11 085 | 11 750 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 2.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 3 829 | 45 950 | 48 521 | 51 246 |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - other | | - | - | and the F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 6 457 | 77 485 | 79 803 | 84 591 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 11 158 | 133 893 | 139 214 | 147 381 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 11 008 | 132 101 | 115 959 | 121 851 |
| | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 008 | 17 | | 17533355571 | |
| Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments | 17 | " | " | 17 | 17 | 17 | 11 | W. | 17 | 17 | 1/ | 17 | 207 | 219 | 232 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 22 184 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 22 183 | 266 200 | 255 392 | 269 464 |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 590 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 10 591 | 127 086 | 133 684 | 127 687 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 60 070 | 70 659 | 81 250 | 91 840 | 102 431 | 113 022 | 123 612 | 134 203 | 144 793 | 155 384 | 165 974 | 176 565 | 60 070 | 187 156 | 320 840 |

2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implication

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years).

2.14 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 43: Table SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | Reven | 24 Medium ue & Exper Framework | nditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset | | | | | | | | 2020,21 | 2021120 | LUZUIZO |
| Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | 21.01. | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 83 182 | 129 626 | 120 981 | 97 964 | 95 464 | 95 464 | 111 848 | 119 151 | 126 300 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 733 | (121 707) | 44 961 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 388 | 21 611 | 22 908 |
| Roads | | 9 733 | (121 707) | 44 961 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 145 | 20 388 | 21 611 | 22 908 |
| Road Structures | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - 3 | - | 195 | 7.7 |
| Capital Spares | | - | Co. 5000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | 7 | - | L The | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | - | - | | 1 | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | 5.5 | - | - | | - | 7 | 2.7 | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 304 | - | = | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | 5.5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - 1 | Salara da | - | - | - | - | To Land | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - 1 | - | - | 18 - | | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | -12 | - | - | - | - | - 193 | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 73 450 | 239 862 | 60 100 | 67 115 | 64 615 | 64 615 | 76 079 | 81 236 | 86 111 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | 73 450 | 239 862 | 60 100 | 67 115 | 64 615 | 64 615 | 76 079 | 81 236 | 86 111 |
| Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | -10 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - ' | - | - | - | 1 | - 9 | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - 10 | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 11 471 | 14 616 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 15 381 | 16 304 | 17 282 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | 11 471 | (4 483) | 10 705 | 10 705 | 10 705 | 6 336 | 6 716 | 7 119 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | -11 | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | 19 098 | - | - | - | 9 045 | 9 588 | 10 163 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | 1 | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 1-1 | | - | - | 1 - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | _ | | 112 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |

| Waste Separation Facilities -< |
|---|
| Electricity Generation Facilities |
| Capital Spares |
| Rail Infrastructure |
| Rail Lines - |
| Rail Structures - |
| Rail Furniture |
| Drainage Collection |
| Storm water Conveyance |
| Attenuation - <td< td=""></td<> |
| MV Substations - |
| LV Networks - <td< td=""></td<> |
| Capital Spares - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |
| Sand Pumps - |
| Piers - |
| Revetments |
| Promenades - |
| Capital Spares - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |
| Data Centres - <t< td=""></t<> |
| Core Layers - <td< td=""></td<> |
| Distribution Layers - |
| Capital Spares |
| |
| <u>Community Assets</u> – 21 117 75 136 12 100 7 416 7 416 14 000 14 840 15 730 |
| |
| Community Facilities - 21 117 75 136 12 100 7 416 7 416 3 000 3 180 3 371 |
| Halls - 21 117 78 521 12 100 7 416 7 416 3 000 3 180 3 371 |
| Centres |
| Crèches |
| Clinics/Care Centres |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |
| Testing Stations |
| Museums |
| Galleries |
| Theatres |
| Libraries |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria (3 385) |
| Police |
| Parks |
| Public Open Space |
| Nature Reserves |
| Public Ablution Facilities |
| Markets |
| Stalls |
| Abattoirs |
| Airports |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |
| Capital Spares |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities 11 000 11 660 12 360 |
| Indoor Facilities |
| Outdoor Facilities 11 000 11 660 12 360 |

| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|--------|----------|---------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|------------|--------|
| Heritage assets | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Monuments | - | 79.5-103 | - | - | - | - | 4724 | | |
| Historic Buildings | 54 215 | - | - | - | _ | | - | | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | _ | - | - | - | | - | 2.0 | | - |
| Other Heritage | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | _ | _ | -, | _ | - | _ |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | S 0-40 | - | | 7.535 | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | _ | | - | - 6 | - | _ | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | _ | _5°+1E | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 323 | - | 130 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Operational Buildings | 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | 323 | - | | | 125- | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | _ | - 6 | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | _ | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - 18 | - | - | - 1 | - 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | 1- | - | _ | | 21 73 | - | _ |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | 1- | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | -30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | -1 | - 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - 9 | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | 1 - L | - | - | - | | 4pl=61 | 10/4 | - | - E |
| Intangible Assets | s-s | 443 | 938 | _ | - | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Servitudes | _ | | - | 0,004(8) | - | - 4.55 | - | | - 1 |
| Licences and Rights | - | 443 | 938 | - | - | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Water Rights | - | | - | - | - | - 17 | -81 | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | _ 3 | 443 | 938 | 4.2 | 76- | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Unspecified | _ | 5 | - | - | · · · · | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 1 390 | (13 996) | 2 771 | 1 120 | 620 | 620 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Computer Equipment | 1 390 | (13 996) | 2 771 | 1 120 | 620 | 620 | 500 | 530 | 562 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 70 | 582 | 656 | - | - | _ | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 70 | 582 | 656 | - | - | | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| Machinery and Equipment | (125) | 26 889 | 2 046 | 3 512 | 1 712 | 1 712 | 1 570 | 1 664 | 1 764 |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | (125) | 26 889 | 2 046 | 3 512 | 1 712 | 1 712 | 1 570 | 1 664 | 1 764 |
| 1.55 W. 1551 | (.20) | | THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF | The state of the s | | 18000 2500 | | 11 112 112 | 0-0850 |
| Transport Assets | 17 | 184 | 10 296 | 7 120 | 3 796 | 3 796 | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 247 |

| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 84 840 | 164 845 | 212 956 | 121 816 | 109 008 | 109 008 | 130 319 | 138 730 | 147 05 |
|--|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | 5 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | = | - | (-) | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | * | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | Ħ. | - | | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7. | · | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | 100 | 7.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | 184 | 10 296 | 7 120 | 3 796 | 3 796 | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 24 |

Table 44: Table SA 34b - Capital expenditure on renewal existing assets by asset class

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cur | rent Year 20 | 22/23 | Rever | /24 Medium nue & Exper Framework | nditure |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | 7 0,000.00 | | 2021120 | |
| Infrastructure | | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - 2 | - | - | - | - 18 | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - " | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - 37 | - | - | - | 77-5 | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | _ 4 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - 1 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | _ | _ | 200 | - | _ | - | - | | _ |
| MV Substations | (0.1) | - | - | _ 3 | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | 10.0 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| LV Networks | | _ | 1 | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | | _ | | - | _ | | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | 80 - 80 | - | _ | - | _ | 302 | - 0 | - |
| Boreholes | | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Reservoirs | | _ | _ | (00 000) | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Pump Stations | | 1 - (- 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | 224_17 | 10.33 | _ | 225 | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | 15 | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | _ | | | | | | | 30. | |
| PRV Stations | | _ | | | | - | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - 5 | - 15 m | | 7.7 | | Kla Boll | 1 To 1 To 1 | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | . | = 1111 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | | | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | | - 73 | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | 7.7 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 E |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | | | - | J. Sur | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0- | - | |
| Capital Spares | | PI = 11 | - | - | - | - | - 10 | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | 899 | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | 7.5 | | | | | | | | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | _ | - | - | | | | 3.55 |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | - | - | The same | - 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | 6 r - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Attenuation | - | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| MV Substations | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| LV Networks | _ | | 12.75 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | E-11/2/12 | THE CHIEF | ACTUAL E |
| Coastal Infrastructure | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ | | - | 500-500-500 |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | - | - | 135 | | - | - | |
| Revetments | | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | - | 75 E S | - | - 1 | 1175- | - 10 | - | - | -12 |
| Core Layers | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | _ | 2 | | | _ | _ |
| | II, C Editor | 11-15-1 | 1.000 | 10000000 | | | | | MY CYCLE |
| Community Assets | ec | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | # <u>-</u> 445 | - | - | - | - | - | - 12 | - 1 | - |
| Centres | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | - | - | - | - | - 9 | - | - | - | |
| Testing Stations | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | 5.5 |
| Museums Galleries | - | 7 | - | - | | | | | |
| Theatres | 2 Z | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | _ | | _ | 98.2 | _ | | _ | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | _ | _ / | _ | | - | _ | - |
| Police | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | 1 - 1 | - | - | _ | - | - 100 | - | - | - 97 |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | = - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | 4 - 4 | - | - | - | | 45-11 | - |
| Abattoirs | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 10.5 |
| Airports | - | | - | _ | - | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | | 1 to 50 to | | | | | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Indoor Facilities | 112 | | | | | | _ 1 | - | US =_ 50 |
| | | | | | | | Paris 1 | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | _ | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Capital Spares | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - 19-1 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |

| Waterfile | 1 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
| Works of Art | - 10 - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | | _ | _ | | | | | _ |
| - | 100 100 100 100 | The Park | THE PARTY NO. | | | 1 118 miles | Day Teaster | | 23 EST - 18 SET |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | : | <u> </u> | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Improved Property | p/2/5/ = 3/2/6 | - 1 | - | | - | X - 5 | - | 77 - IV | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | _ | - | - | = | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | 100 mg = 100 mg | - | - 15 | 100 | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Municipal Offices | ** = | - 210 | | | MANUEL DE LA | - | - | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Workshops | OF THE STATE OF | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Yards | | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| Stores | | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| | | | - | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | - 34 | - | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | - | - | | - |
| Depots | - T S. | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Capital Spares | - | | | - | - | - | 1 | | - |
| Housing | :-: | - | - | 7. | - | = | - | - | _ |
| Staff Housing | - | _ | - | 0 | - | _ | - | - | |
| Social Housing | - 1 - 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - 1 | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | | | _ | - | nin- | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | _ | - | - | _ | - 16 | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - 12 | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | _ | _ | - | <u>-</u> | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | 1 - 1 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 0.25 | - |
| Computer Equipment | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | No. | 155 HZ 155 | | | | _ | BY 12 2 | |
| | | | | all a seed of the | | 12000 | (100 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | | | - | 70 = V/A | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | <u> - </u> | - | - | - | - | = | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 10 m | - |
| Transport Assets | <u></u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8-0 | 1-1 | _ | - |
| Transport Assets | | | 12 31 | - | 70 F-100 | 9 - 9 | - | | - 10 |
| | | | 5160 | 2000 | F246 | W_20 | | | _ |
| Land | 177.1 (1986) | _ | - | - | _ | | _ | | |
| Land | | | 150 | A 1500 | | | | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | _ | - | 3 55 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | 15 J. T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 1.9% 1.3% | 8.1% 8.8% | -35.5% -128.6% | 5.5% 38.8% | 6.1% 9.9% | 6.1% 9.9% | 6.6% 27.0% | 6.6% 27.0% | 6.6% 27.0% |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 1 617 | 14 568 | (55 806) | 7 107 | 7 107 | 7 107 | 9 252 | 9 807 | 10 396 |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | 141 | - | | - | - |
| Immature | | + | 4 | | - | - | ÷ | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | 1.91 | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | | - | | | • | | | 19. |

Table 45: Table SA 34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NC451 Joe Morolong - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | - | rent Year 20 | 22/22 | 2023/24 Medium Term | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Description | Kei | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Cui | rent rear 20 | 22/23 | Reven | ue & Exper | nditure | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 10-11 | 1 164 | 659 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 8=1 | - | _ | - | 1 - | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Roads | | - | | - | 124 T. | | 8 - 1 E | - | - | | | |
| Road Structures | | -1-1 | - 3 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 6 - 6 | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | _ | - | - | _ | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Drainage Collection | | - 1 | - 11 | | - | | - E | | | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | - | - | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Attenuation | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | III ST | 10-0 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Power Plants | | | - 1 | - | | - 1 | | - | 5t = 15 | - | | |
| HV Substations | | - 7 | - | _ | _ | - | | - | _ | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | - | _ | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| MV Substations | | _ | _ | _ | 3 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | into-oraș | mileti - setori | 4 | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| MV Networks | | | _ | 1000 | | | - | | | _ | | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | _ | _ | | - | _ | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | M 381 | _ | | - | - | | | 1 | _ | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | 685 | 463 | 9 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 13 000 | 13 780 | 14 607 | | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | 3 12 - 15 | E 27 | | 7 T- 01 | - | | | | | |
| Boreholes | | _ | _ | 463 | 8 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 12 500 | 13 250 | 14 045 | | |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Pump Stations | | _ | - | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | _ | | _ | _ | 0.00 | _ | _ | - | _ | | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | | _ | _ | E-38 | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Distribution | | _ | 685 | | 1 000 | | _ | 500 | 530 | 562 | | |
| Distribution Points | | - | | | <u> </u> | | <u>_</u> | | _ | _ | | |
| PRV Stations | | _ | _ | _ | 2 | 70. | _ | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | | 2.2 | _ | | | - | _ | _ | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | | |
| Pump Station | | 25.5 | F Depth | | - a | | - | | | S = _ 33 S | | |
| Reticulation | | | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | _ | | _ | _ | _244 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | _ | 11_36 | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | 479 | 196 | _ | _ | - | 8. 11 E. | | 30.32 | | |
| Landfill Sites | | | 479 | 196 | (m) | _ | | | | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | 7 | 9 <u>24</u> | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | 1 | | | | | | | 7.3 | | |
| Waste Diopon Found | | | | 00 | | | | | | | | |

| Wests Consenting Facilities | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 1 |
|--|----------|-------|------------------|----------------|------|--------|----|-------------|-------|
| Waste Separation Facilities | - | 1-5 | - | - | 7.00 | 5.5 | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | - | - 11 | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 1 - 5 | | - | | - | - | - | - 10 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | 15.00 | - | - | - | - | - | 7.5 | - |
| Rail Structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | - | 7-6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | - 0 | - 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | 3 - JE | - 1 | - | - | - 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | - | - | - 9 | - | - | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | = | - | - | - × | - | - | :-· | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - |
| Piers | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Revetments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | _ | - | 2 466 | _ | 1-1 | _ | - | _ | - |
| Community Facilities | · - | | 2 466 | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| Halls | S-12 | 2 - 2 | 2 466 | - | _ | - X-25 | _ | - | _ |
| Centres | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Crèches | _ | | | - | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Testing Stations | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Museums | _0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Galleries | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Theatres | _ | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | 2 | _ |
| Police | _ | _ | _ | - 3 | -1 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks | 3_3 | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space | _ | | | - | _ | | | _ | |
| Nature Reserves | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | _ | (Inglied | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | - Jag | _ | _ | _ | _ / | | _ | _ | 2 200 |
| Stalls | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | |
| Abattoirs | | # · | | | _ | | | | 74 24 |
| Airports | 145 | F-185 | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | 1 2 |
| V1 19 | L - 7/31 | | | | _ | 17-1-2 | _ | _ | - 2 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | a s o | - | 100 | - | 11 | | - |
| Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 10000000000110.000 10000000000000000000 | | | | (- | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | |

| Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories | | | | | | - | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|---|-------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | | |
| Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | | - | 1,150.0 | - | - - - | | - |
| Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | | | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | - | | - |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | 330 | | 10000 | - | 1,150.0 | - | - | | |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | - | - | - | - | _ | | | _ | _ |
| Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | | - | - | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | - | - | | | _ | 100 E | - | 1520 | |
| Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | |
| Workshops Yards Stores | - | | | | _ | | | 17 200 | |
| Yards Stores | _ | 200 | | _ | 17 | _ | | | |
| Stores | | | | 8.12 | | _ | | | |
| | _ | | | | - 42 | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | 13.87 | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | 9,450 | | | | | |
| 574 | | | - | 1 | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | 1 | | | AFFE AFF | - |
| Depots | _ | - | _ | | 1 | _ | _ | 4 | |
| Capital Spares | 11. | 1 5 768 | | P- | , - | 100 T | 7- | RATAL | 3.7 |
| Housing | - North Control | - | - | | - | - | _ | A THE REAL PROPERTY. | _ |
| Staff Housing | | | - | - | - 0 | | | 1798 | |
| Social Housing | | | | - | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | 1270 | Sy - | State of | 9.5.0 | | 8,8751 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | 12 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 3 - | - |
| Intangible Assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | _ | - | | - | _ | | - | - | 10 280 |
| Licences and Rights | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Water Rights | _ | W | | N/42 | _ | - | _ | 2-3-16 | 19/2/19 |
| Effluent Licenses | 40-24- | | _ | _ | _ | 192 | _ | _ | _ |
| Solid Waste Licenses | _ | _ | 200 | _ | _ | - | 8.23 | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | 112 | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Unspecified | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | |
| | | | De Vince | 45 | | and the | | 28020 | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | | = - | - | - | 7- | - | - | 14 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 112 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | _ | | _ | W _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | 2.30 |
| Transport Assets | _ | _ | 2 012 | 1 909 | 3 509 | 3 509 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 |
| Transport Assets | - | - | 2 012 | 1 909 | 3 509 | 3 509 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | | |

| Land | | | | | | | F-6-72 | | | |
|---|---|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - I | - | 12/2 | 7.14 | - | - | - | 2 - 1 |
| Living resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mature | | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | | 4 | - | | - | | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | 1 | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Immature | | - | | | 8. 1 | | | | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | - | 1 164 | 5 137 | 10 909 | 15 009 | 15 009 | 14 500 | 15 370 | 16 292 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.6% | 4.0% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 3.9% | 5.2% | 5.3% |

Table 46: Table SA 36 – Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

| | | | | | | | | Reven | 24 Medium ue & Expe Framework | nditure |
|---|------|--------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Project Description | Туре | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | Audited Outcome 2021/22 | Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| NC451 _Capital Acquisition_Corporate Services_OFFICE FURNITURE | New | | Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government | Fumiture and Office Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| NC451 _Capital Acquisition_Office of the Director Community Services Community Facilities | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | - | 50 | 0 | - | 0 |
| NC451 _Capital Acquisition_Office of the Director Community Services Community Facilities | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Office of the Director Community Services Community Facilities | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | - | 50 | 0 | - | 0 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Office of the Director Community Services Community Facilities | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| NC451 Capital Acquisition Halls Cardington | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 3 972 | 0 | _ | 0 |
| NC451 Capital Acquisition Halls Washinton | New | | Promote good governance | Community Facilities | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 3 394 | 0 | _ | 0 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_ Halls_Perdmonkie | New | | Provide recreational facilities | Community Facilities | Ward 6 | _ | 4 2 2 | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Computers_Finance | New | A- 12a | Promote good governance | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 1 212 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Computers_Finance | New | | Promote good governance | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 300 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Computers_Finance | New | | Promote good governance | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 1 212 | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Computers_Finance | New | | Promote good governance | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | - | 300 | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisiton_FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICESEquipment | New | | Sustainable basic service delivery | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 70 | 74 | 79 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisiton_FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES | New | | Promote good governance | Transport Assets | Whole of the Municipality | | 3 000 | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 247 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisiton_FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES | New | | Promote good governance | Transport Assets | Whole of the Municipality | 1-10 | 600 | 2 000 | 2 120 | 2 247 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisiton_FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES_Software | New | | Sustainable basic service delivery | Licences and Rights | Whole of the Municipality | | - | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| NC451_Capital Acquisition_Information Technology | New | | Promote good governance | Computer Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | 100 E | 620 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| NC451 _Capital Acquisition_Communication Equpiments | New | | Improve communication | Computer Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | - 1 | | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| NC451 Capital Acquisition Environmental Services Skip Unit | New | | Promote good governance | Transport Assets | Whole of the Municipality | - | 196 | 0 | _ | 0 |

| | | | 1 | | - | 117 677 | 141 971 | 151 081 | 160 1 |
|--|------------|--|---|---|-----|------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| | | | | | _ | 11/0// | | 131 061 | |
| C451_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_Maketlele_2022/23 | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 14 | _ | 1 623 117 677 | 141 971 | 151 081 | 160 1 |
| C451_Capital Acquisition_Water_DIKHING | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 10 291 | 11 500 | 12 19 |
| 451_Capital Acquisition_Water_DOCKSON | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 10 151 | 10 760 | 114 |
| F51_Capital Acquisition_Water_HEUNINGVLEI | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 1 | - | - | 11 130 | 11 798 | 125 |
| 151_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_Galotlhare_2022/23 | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 7 | - | 1 623 | 0 | - | 0 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water BUSH BUCK 2022/23 | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 8 850 | 1 922 | 1 215 | 42 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_GAMMAKGATLE | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 4 000 | 9 376 | 9 939 | 10 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water BOJELAPOTSANE 2022/23 | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 7 043 | 0 | - | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_Shalaneng | New | Promote good governance | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 13 451 | 0 | - | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_Penryn | New | Promote good governance | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 5 623 | 0 | - | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_Heiso | New | Promote good governance | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | - | 0 | - | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water Tanks | New | Promote good governance | Machinery and Equipment | Whole of the Municipality | - | 200 | 1 000 | 1 060 | 1 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_PERMONKIE 2021/2022 | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 4 000 | 10 465 | 11 093 | 11 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water MADULARANCH 2022/23 | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 8 000 | 10 000 | 11 423 | 12 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_Madibeng_2022/23 | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 3 | - | 1 623 | 0 | - | |
| rbish_Washington_2022/23 | | | | | | | | | 178 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 14 | - | 2 237 | 0 | - | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Water_GANGHAAI | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 5 647 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 |
| /23 | | and a sum of the sum o | Traid: Capp.y miladiactars | Timoto or ano mamorpanty | | 0.000 | | 1,010 | 1 |
| 51 Capital Acquisition Water ESPERENZA/CHURCHILL | New | Water Quality Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | | 8 000 | 11 244 | 11 919 | 12 |
| 51 Capital Acquisition Boreholes Refurbish ABBEY | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 3 | | - | 2 261 | 2 396 | 25 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_DINOKENG | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 5 | | P - 144 | 2 190 | 2 322 | 2 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_RUSTFONTEIN | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 5 | - | - | 2 261 | 2 396 | 2 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Boreholes Refurbish_LEBOKENG | New | Provide Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Ward 5 | - 2 | 39 - 138 | 2 541 | 2 693 | 28 |
| | | environmental management and social development | | | | | | | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_DITHAKONG SPORTFIELD | New | Enhanced sustainable | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Ward 12 | - | - | 11 000 | 11 660 | 12 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Waste Water KROWELL 1 & 2 | New | Provide Sanitation | Sanitation Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 1 291 | 1 086 | 1 151 | 1 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Waste Water GOOD HOPE | New | Provide Sanitation | Sanitation Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 4 320 | 0 | - | 123 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Waste Water GATSHEKEDI | New | Provide Sanitation | Sanitation Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 3 987 | 0 | - | 1 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Waste Water KLEIN EFFIEL& EFFIEL | New | Provide Sanitation | - Sanitation Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | - | 1 107 | 5 250 | 5 565 | 5 |
| ers | MeM | Fromote good governance | Transport Assets | whole of the municipality | - | | 0 | | |
| 51 Capital Acquisition Waste Water Septic Tanks & | New | Promote good governance | Transport Assets | Whole of the Municipality | _ | 0 200 | 0 | | |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Roads_Tsaelengwe Internal Road 51_Capital Acquisition_Roads_Washington Internal Road | New | Promote good governance Promote good governance | Roads Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality | | 8 200 | 0 | | |
| 1_Capital Acquisition_Roads Assets 1 Capital Acquisition_Roads_Tsaelengwe Internal Road | New New | Provide Roads | Machinery and Equipment Roads Infrastructure | Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality | - | 11 944 | 0 | 100 | |
| ESS ROAD | Na | Desvide Deads | Mashinan and Favinment | Whole of the Municipality | | | 100 | 106 | 1 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Roads GAHUWE TO DITHAKONG | New | Provide Roads | Roads Infrastructure | Ward 13 | - | - | 8 388 | 8 891 | 9 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Roads_NCWELENGWE Internal | New | Provide Roads | Roads Infrastructure | Ward 15 | | 100 | 12 000 | 12 720 | 13 |
| 51_Capital Acquisition_Waste Water DITHAKONG | New | Provide Sanitation | Sanitation Infrastructure | Ward 12 | | 200 | 9 045 | 9 588 | 10 |

2.14 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget & Treasury Office. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed 5 of the trained 29 interns through whereby 7 interns resigned during the programme and a majority of those who completed the programme were appointed in the municipality.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2023/24 MTREF in May 2023 directly aligned and informed by the 2023/24 MTREF.

Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.15 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

JOE MOROLONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



JOE MOROLONG

NC 451

| QUALITY CERTIFICATE |
|--|
| QUALITY CERTIFICATE I, Jabb Copte, Municipal Manager of JOE MOROLONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY |
| hereby certify that the Draft Annual Budget and Supporting Documentation have been |
| prepared In accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act; (Act 56 of 2003) and |
| regulations made under the act and that the Annual Budget are consistent with the |
| Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. |
| |
| PRINT NAME: |
| Municipal Manager of JOE MOROLONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (NC 451) |
| Signature: |
| |
| 15/05/2023 |

Date